SUP TP 1 Transitional provisions

Definitions for these transitional provisions, additional to those in the *Glossary*, are provided at paragraph 16 of the table.

(1)	(2) Material to which the transitional provision applies	(3)	(4)	Transitional provision	(5) Trans- itional provi- sion: dates in force	(6) Handbook provision: coming into force
1	SUP 3.3.2 R (1)	R	3.3.2 R (is filled auditor time w	s will not contravene SUP 1), if the office of auditor at commencement. The filling the office at that ill be deemed to be ap- d under SUP 3.3.2 R.	From com- mencement	Com- mencement
2	SUP 3.9 and SUP 3.10	R	Expired	I		
3	SUP 3.9.4 R	R		Expired		
3A	SUP 3.10	R		Expired		
ЗАА	SUP 3.10.6R	R	plies w have be a repor <i>CASS 7</i> <i>ing firm</i> 12.1.4R obtaini (2) The first rep duced a must en weeks a (a) the previou (b) the tion for <i>operate</i> <i>relation</i> or (c) the subject	transitional provision ap- here an auditor would een required to produce t under SUP 3.10.4R for a <i>loan-based crowdfund-</i> n as a result of CONC were it not for the <i>firm</i> ng <i>Part 4A permission</i> . period covered by the port under SUP 3.10.4R pro- after 21 August 2017 nd not more than 53 after either: period covered by the us report on such matters; date the <i>firm's</i> applica- r <i>Part 4A permission</i> to e an electronic system in n to lending is granted; date the <i>firm</i> becomes to SUP 3.11 and its aud- comes subject to SUP 3.10.	Indefinitely	21 August 2017
ЗАВ	SUP 3.10.6R	R	plies w	transitional provision ap- here an auditor is re- to produce a report un-	Indefinitely	21 August 2017

(1)	(2) Material to which the transitional provision applies	(3)	(4) Transitional provision	(5) Trans- itional provi- sion: dates in force	(6) Handbook provision: coming into force
			der SUP 3.10.4R for a CASS 7 loan-based crowdfunding firm that has not had an interim permission.		
			(2) The period covered by the first report required under SUP 3.10.4R must end not more than 53 weeks after either:		
			(a) the period covered by the previous report on such matters provided that period did not end more than 53 weeks before 21 August 2017;		
			(b) the date the <i>firm's</i> applica- tion for <i>Part 4A permission</i> to <i>operate an electronic system in</i> <i>relation to lending</i> is granted; or		
			(c) the date the <i>firm</i> becomes subject to SUP 3.11 and its aud- itor becomes subject to SUP 3.10.		
3AC	SUP 3.10.4R to SUP 3.10.6R	R	(1) This transitional provision applies in respect of an auditor which was subject to SUP 3.10 immediately before 1 April 2019 in relation to a <i>firm</i> which becomes subject to the <i>claims management client money rules</i> on 1 April 2019.	From 1 April 2019	1 April 2019
			(2) For the purposes of SUP 3.10.5R(1) in its application to the <i>claims management client</i> <i>money rules</i> , the first report which the auditor submits un- der SUP 3.10.4R which covers the <i>claims management client</i> <i>money rules</i> must state whether, in the auditor's opin- ion, the <i>firm</i> was in compliance with those <i>rules</i> from 1 April 2019 to the end of the period covered by the report.		
3B	SUP 3.10.6 R, SUP 3.10.7 R	G	Expired		
3C	SUP 3.10	R	Expired		
4	SUP 4.3.1 R (1) and SUP 4.4.1 R (1)	R	Actuaries A firm will not contravene SUP 4.3.1 R (1) or SUP 4.4.1 R (1) to the extent that the office of actuar- ial function holder, with-profits actuary or appropriate actuary is filled by an actuary appointed	From com- mencement	Com- mencement

(1)	(2) Material to which the transitional provision applies	(3)	(4)	Transitio	onal provision	(5) Trans- itional provi- sion: dates in force	(6) Handbook provision: coming into force
			provide appoint the stat the req	ed that t ted in a tutory r uireme	1 December 2004, that actuary was ccordance with equirements, or nts of the regu- n force at that		
4A	SUP 4	R	cember of an a	2004 fo mendeo ffect as	before 31 De- or the purposes I provision in SUP if done under	From 31 De- cember 2004	31 December 2004
4B	[deleted]						
4BA	SUP 4.3.16AR (3) and SUP 4.3.16AR (4)	R	each fir	nancial	v in respect of year commencing anuary 2005.	From 31 De- cember 2004	31 December 2004
4C	[deleted]						
4D	[deleted]						
4E	[deleted]						
5	SUP 4.3.3 R	R	pointed under s powers mediate <i>ment</i> , t deemed der SUP	by a p tatutor and ren ely befo hat app d to hav 4.3.3 R,	ary has been ap- revious regulator y or contractual mains in office im- ore commence- pointment will be re been made un- but on the terms ppointment.	From com- mencement	Com- mencement
6	SUP 8.6.1 G	R	Expired				
6A [FCA]	SUP 9.4	G	Individu	ual guid	ance	From 19 July 2001	21 June 2001
			(1)	corda	erson acts in ac- nce with indi- written nce:		
				(a)	given to him by any previous regulator (or body whose functions were assumed by a previous regulator);		
				(b)	relating to any pre-commence- ment provision; and		
				(c)	in the circum- stances con- templated by that guidance;		

(1)	(2) Material to which the transitional provision applies	(3)	(4) ·	Transitio	onal provision	(5) Trans- itional provi- sion: dates in force	(6) Handbook provision: coming into force
				ceed of that the complete in or the cludin ance i	the FCA will pro- on the footing he person has ied with the as- of any provision under the Act (in- g a rule or guid- n the Handbook) ich the guidance s if:		
				(d)	that provision is substantially similar to the pre-commence- ment provision in relation to the matter with which the guid- ance is concerned;		
				(e)	the guidance was current im- mediately be- fore com- mencement; and		
				(f)	the guidance has not been su- perseded.		
			(2)	are re vidual in the indivio	4.2 G - SUP 9.4.4 G levant for indi- guidance in (1) same way as for dual written guid- given by the FCA.		
			(3)	vidual ance" clude sion fi mence which simila	ences to "indi- written guid- in (1) and (2) in- a written conces- rom a pre-com- ement provision is substantially r to guidance in andbook.		
8	SUP 10.13.6 R	R	Expired				
8A	SUP 10.4.1 R	R	Deleted	k			
8B		G	Deleted				
8C		G	Deleted				
8D	SUP 10.13.6 R (Ceasing to perform a controlled function)	R	Deletec	2			

(1)	(2) Material to which the transitional provision applies	(3)	(4)	Transitional provision	(5) Trans- itional provi- sion: dates in force	(6) Handbook provision: coming into force
	and SUP 10.13.3 D (Moving within a firm)					
8E	SUP 10.6.4 R (2)	R	Expired	I		
8F	SUP 10.6.8 R (1)(b)	R	Expired	I		
8G	SUP 10.9.1 R (2)	R	Expired	I		
8H	SUP 10.1.7 R (1)	R	Expired	I		
81	SUP 10.1.7 R (2)	R	Expired	I		
8J	SUP 10.1.7 R (5)	R	Expired	I		
8K	SUP 10.1.13 R to SUP 10.1.14 R	R	Expired			
8L		G	Expired			
8M[FCA]	SUP 10A.14.24 R	R	This rul upheld 2012.	e applies to <i>complaints</i> on or after 31 December	From 31/12/ 2012	31/12/2012
9	SUP 12.5.5 R SUP 12.5.7 R	R	Expired			
9A	SUP 15.8.4 G	R	Expired			
9AA	SUP 13	R	(1)	Where a <i>person</i> wishes to obtain a passport for an investment ser- vice or financial instru- ment to which <i>MiFID II</i> will apply, but to which <i>MiFID</i> does not apply, all changes made to SUP 13 by [<i>FCA Hand-</i> <i>book Instrument</i>] on 4 December 2017, and any related definitions set out in Part 2 of the Glossary (MiFID 2) In- strument 2017, instead take effect from 31 July 2017.	From 31 July 2017 until 3 December 2017	31 July 2017

(1)	(2) Material to which the transitional provision applies	(3)	(4)	Transitional provision	(5) Trans- itional provi- sion: dates in force	(6) Handbook provision: coming into force
			(2)	For the purposes of this transitional provi- sion, SUP 13.5.3R(1) and SUP 13.8.1R(1) do not ap- ply. A <i>person</i> submit- ting a notice to which SUP 13.5.3R(1) or SUP 13.8.1R(1) would other- wise apply must do so by email to MiFID.pas- sport@fca.org.uk.		
			(3)	This transitional provi- sion also applies where a <i>person</i> to whom <i>Mi-</i> <i>FID</i> does not apply, but to whom <i>MiFID II</i> will apply, wishes to obtain a passport that takes ef- fect from the applica- tion date of <i>MiFID II</i> .		
9AB	SUP 13	G	(1)	SUP TP 1.2 9AAR is inten- ded to allow a <i>person</i> to apply for a passport for an investment ser- vice or financial instru- ment introduced by <i>Mi- FID II</i> , prior 4 De- cember 2018. It also al- lows other <i>persons</i> such as those who will cease to be exempt un- der <i>MiFID II</i> , to apply for a passport prior to 4 December 2018.	From 31 July 2017 until 3 December 2017	31 July 2017
			(2)	A person who wishes to obtain a passport for an investment ser- vice or financial instru- ment to which <i>MiFID</i> applies, as well as for an investment service or financial instrument to which <i>MiFID</i> does not apply but to which <i>MiFID II</i> will apply, should submit two sep- arate notifications dur- ing the transitional period.		
			(3)	This transitional provi- sion ceases to be effect- ive on 4 December 2017, at which point the amendments made to SUP 13 in this instru- ment take effect. From		

(1)	(2) Material to which the transitional provision applies	(3)	(4) Transitional provision	(5) Trans- itional provi- sion: dates in force	(6) Handbook provision: coming into force
			4 December, all <i>persons</i> should submit pass- porting notifications in accordance with SUP 13, as amended by this in- strument.		
9AC	SUP 13	R	Where the <i>person</i> wishing to obtain a pass- port is not subject to <i>MiFID</i> , but will be sub- ject to <i>MiFID II</i> , SUP 13.5.3R(1) and SUP 13.8.1R(1) do not apply. Such a <i>person</i> must sub- mit the relevant notice by email to MiFID.pas- sport@fca.org.uk.	From 4 De- cember 2017 until 2 January 2018	31 July 2017
9B	SUP 12.5	R	Expired		
10	SUP 16.4.5 R SUP 16.5.5 G	R	Expired		
10A	SUP 16.4 SUP 16.5	R	Expired		
11	SUP 16.6 SUP 16.7 SUP 16.8	R	Expired		
12	SUP 16.7.7 R; SUP 16.7.9 R, SUP 16.7.11 R, SUP 16.7.16 R, SUP 16.7.24 R, SUP 16.7.26 R, SUP 16.7.35 R, SUP 16.7.44 R, SUP 16.7.48 R, SUP 16.7.48 R,	R	Expired		
12A			[deleted]		
12B	SUP 16.7.54 R; SUP 16.7.76 R	R	Deleted		
	SUP 16.7.11 R, SUP 16.7.16 R, SUP 16.7.24 R, SUP 16.7.26 R, SUP 16.7.35 R, SUP 16.7.46 R, SUP 16.7.48 R, SUP 16.7.57 R	R			

(1)	(2) Material to which the transitional provision applies	(3)	(4) Transitional provision	(5) Trans- itional provi- sion: dates in force	(6) Handbook provision: coming into force
	SUP 16.7.80 R				
12C		R	Deleted		
12D		R	Deleted		
12E		R	Deleted		
12F	SUP 16.7.77 R	R	Expired		
12G	SUP 16.7.7 R; SUP 16.7.9 R; SUP 16.7.11 R; SUP 16.7.16 R; SUP 16.7.20 R; SUP 16.7.24 R; SUP 16.7.26 R; SUP 16.7.28 R; SUP 16.7.35 R; SUP 16.7.57 R; SUP 16.7.62 R; SUP 16.7.65 R; SUP 16.7.73 R;	R	Expired		
12H	R		Expired		
121	SUP 16.7.54 R	R	Expired		
12J	(1) SUP 16.7.24 R, SUP 16.7.25 R and 16.7.25A R, SUP 16.7.27 R and 16.7.27A R	R	Expired		
	(2) SUP 16.7.35 R, SUP 16.7.36 R and SUP 16.7.36A R	R	Expired		
	(3) SUP 16.7.67 R, SUP 16.7.68 R and SUP 16.7.68A R	R	Expired		
	(4) SUP 16.7.76 R, SUP 16.7.77 R and SUP 16.7.77A R	R	Expired		
	(5) SUP 16.7.16 R and SUP 16.7.17 R	R	Deleted		
12K	SUP 16.7.7 R, SUP 16.7.8 R, SUP 16.7.9 R,	R	Expired		

(1)	(2) Material to which the transitional provision	(3)	(4) Transitional provision	(5) Trans- itional provi- sion: dates in force	(6) Handbook provision: coming into force
	applies SUP 16.7.10 R, SUP 16.7.11 R, SUP 16.7.12 R, SUP 16.7.12 R, SUP 16.7.16 R, SUP 16.7.24 R, SUP 16.7.25 R, SUP 16.7.26 R, SUP 16.7.27 R, SUP 16.7.28 R, SUP 16.7.36 R, SUP 16.7.36 R, SUP 16.7.54 A, SUP 16.7.54 R, SUP 16.7.58 R, SUP 16.7.63 R, SUP 16.7.65 R, SUP 16.7.73 R, SUP 16.7.75 R, SUP 16.7.76 R and SUP				
12L	(1) SUP 16.7.7 R, SUP 16.7.8 R, SUP 16.7.8 R, SUP 16.7.16 R, SUP 16.7.17 R, SUP 16.7.17 R, SUP 16.7.25 R, SUP 16.7.25 R, SUP 16.7.26 R, SUP 16.7.27 R, SUP 16.7.27 R, SUP 16.7.36 R, SUP 16.7.36 R, SUP 16.7.36 R, SUP 16.7.36 R, SUP 16.7.67 R, SUP 16.7.68 R, SUP 16.7.68 AR,	R	Expired		

(1)	(2) Material	(3)	(4) Transitional provision	(5) Trans-	(6) Handbook
	to which the	(3)		itional provi-	provision:
	transitional provision			sion: dates in force	coming into force
	applies				
	SUP				
	16.7.76R, SUP				
	16.7.77R, SUP				
	16.7.77AR				
	(2)	R	Expired		
	SUP 16.7.9 R,				
	SUP 16.7.10 R	P	- · ·		
	(3)	R	Expired		
	SUP 16.12.11 R, SUP				
	16.7.12 R				
	(4)	R	Expired		
	SUP 16.7.62RSUP				
	16.12.5 R,				
	SUP 16.7.63R				
	(5) [deleted]				
	(6)	R	Expired		
	SUP				
	16.7.82R, SUP				
	16.7.83R				
	(7)[deleted]				
12M[FCA]	(1)[deleted]				
[PRA]	(2)[deleted]				
	(2)[deleted] (3)[deleted]				
	(4)[deleted]				
	(5)[deleted]				
	(6)[deleted]				
	(7)[deleted]				
	(8)[deleted]				
	(9)[deleted]				
	(10)[deleted]				
	(11)[deleted]				
	(12)[deleted]				
	(13)[deleted]				
	(14)[deleted]				
	(15)[deleted]				
	(16)[deleted]				
	(17)[deleted]				

(1)	(2) Material to which the transitional provision applies	(3)	(4) Transitional provision	(5) Trans- itional provi- sion: dates in force	(6) Handbook provision: coming into force
	(18)[deleted] [deleted]				
	(19)				
	(20)[deleted]				
	(20A) SUP 16.12.22A R	R	Expired		
	(21)[deleted]				
12N	(1) SUP 16.7.36 R	R	Expired		
120	(1)	[delet	ted]		
	(2)	R	Expired		
	SUP 16.7.24 R, SUP 16.7.25 R, SUP 16.7.27 R				
	(3)	R	Expired		
	SUP 16.7.35 R, SUP 16.7.36 R				
	(4)	R	Expired		
	SUP 16.7.67 R, SUP 16.7.68 R				
	(5) SUP 16.12.11R, SUP 16.12.12R	R	Expired		
12P	(1) SUP 16.7.20R, SUP 16.7.21R, SUP 16.7.21AR, SUP 16.7.21BR, SUP 16.7.26R, SUP 16.7.26R, SUP 16.7.27R, SUP 16.7.29R, SUP 16.7.30R, SUP 16.7.35R, SUP	R	Expired		

(1)	(2) Material to which the transitional provision applies	(3)	(4) Transitional provision	(5) Trans- itional provi- sion: dates in force	(6) Handbook provision: coming into force
	16.7.54R, SUP 16.7.54AR, SUP 16.7.55R, SUP 16.7.56R, SUP 16.7.57R, SUP 16.7.67R, SUP 16.7.68R, SUP 16.7.68R, SUP 16.7.76R, SUP 16.7.77R				
12Q	(1) SUP 16.12.11R	R	Expired		
	(2) SUP 16.12.14R	R	Expired		
	(3) SUP 16.12.19R	R	Expired		
	(4) SUP 16.12.25R	R	Expired		
	(5) SUP 16.12.11R, SUP 16.12.14R, SUP 16.12.19R, SUP 16.12.25R	R	Expired		
12R	(1)		[deleted]		
	(2) SUP 16.12.11R	R	Expired		
125	(1) SUP 16.12.15, SUP 16.12.16,	R	Expired		

(1)	(2) Material to which the transitional provision applies	(3)	(4)	Transitional provision	(5) Trans- itional provi- sion: dates in force	(6) Handbook provision: coming into force
	SUP 16.12.17					
12T	SUP 16.12.5 R to SUP 16.12.7 R; SUP 16.12.10 R to SUP 16.12.17 R; SUP 16.12.22 R to SUP 16.12.27 R	R		Deleted		
12U	SUP 16.12.5 R to SUP 16.12.7 R; SUP 16.12.10 R to SUP 16.12.17 R; SUP 16.12.22 R to SUP 16.12.27 R	G	Deletec	1		
12V	SUP 16.12.5 R to SUP 16.12.7 R; SUP 16.12.10 R to SUP 16.12.17 R; SUP 16.12.22 R to SUP 16.12.27 R	G	Deleteo	ł		
12W [PRA]	[deleted]					
12X	SUP 16.12.5 R to SUP 16.12.7 R	R	(1)	This <i>rule</i> deals with the effect of the abolition of <i>data item</i> FSA044 by the Liquidity Standards (Miscellaneous Amendments) Instru- ment 2010 and of changes to the defini- tion of <i>DLG by default</i> made by that in- strument.	See column 4	See column 4
			(2)	The abolition of that data item does not have effect in relation to a firm's reporting period for that data item that has begun but not ended as at 1 January 2011.		

(1)	(2) Material to which the transitional provision applies	(3)	(4)	Transitional provision	(5) Trans- itional provi- sion: dates in force	(6) Handbook provision: coming into force
			(3)	The changes to the def- inition of <i>DLG by de-</i> <i>fault</i> do not have ef- fect in relation to the reporting period of a <i>firm</i> that has begun but not ended as at 1 November 2010.		
12Y [FCA]	SUP 16.12.15 R	R	Expired			
12Z [FCA]	SUP 16.12.15 R but only in so far as it relates to annual re- port and ac- counts, FSA029 (Balance sheet), FSA030 (In- come state- ment) and FIN069 (Capital adequacy)	R	does no of an e tion to	e listed in column (2) ot apply to an operator lectronic system in rela- lending who holds an in- ermission.	Indefinitely	1 April 2014
12ZA	The changes to <i>SUP</i> in Annex B of the Client Assets (Term Deposits) In- strument 2018	G	the cha visions umn (2) firm in (1) prio FCA has of the be appl and (2) such	sult of CASS TP 1.1.10AAR nges effected by the pro- in the Annex listed in col-) would not apply to any respect of which: r to 22 January 2018 the s directed under s.138A Act that CASS 7.13.13R(3) lied with modifications; n a direction is in effect anuary 2018.	From 22 Jan- uary 2018 to the date on which the relevant direction re- ferred to in column (4) ceases to have effect	22 January 2018
13	SUP 16.8	R	Expired			
13A	(1) SUP 3.1.2 R	R	Expired			
13B	[deleted]					
13C	SUP 16.13.7D	D	coverin on 13 J on 31 E submitt	cal data on fraud g the period beginning anuary 2018 and ending December 2018 must be ced using the format of urn that would have	1 to 31 Janu- ary 2019	1 January 2019

(1)	(2) Material to which the transitional provision applies	(3)	(4) Transitional provision	(5) Trans- itional provi- sion: dates in force	(6) Handbook provision: coming into force
			been required to be submitted had SUP 16 Annex 27ED remained in the form in which it stood on 31 December 2018 and had SUP 16 not been amended by the Payment Services (Amendment) Instrument 2018. SUP 16 Annex 27ED, as it stood on 31 De- cember 2018, and guidance notes for completion of this re- turn can be accessed by using the timeline on the FCA Hand- book website.		
13D	SUP 16.13.8D	D	The return covering the period beginning on 13 January 2018 and ending on 31 December 2018 must be submitted by 31 January 2019.	1 to 31 Janu- ary 2019	1 January 2019
13E	SUP 16.13.7D	D	In respect of the reporting period 1 January 2019 to 30 June 2019, the statistical data on fraud must be provided on a best endeavours basis.	1 January 2019 to 29 February 2020	1 January 2019
			Payment service providers must provide at least the transaction and fraud totals that would have required to be collected had SUP 16 Annex 27ED remained in the form in which it stood on 31 December 2018 and had SUP 16 not been amended by the Payment Services (Amendment) Instrument 2018. SUP 16 Annex 27ED, as it stood on 31 De- cember 2018, can be accessed by using the timeline on the FCA Handbook website.		
13F	SUP 16.13.7D	D	Small payment institutions may provide the statistical data on fraud in respect of 1 January 2019 to 30 June 2019 on a best endeavours basis. They must sub- mit the data in respect of 1 July 2019 to 31 December 2019 in compliance with SUP 16.13.7D.	1 January 2019 to 29 February 2020	1 January 2019
14	SUP 16.8	R	Expired		
14A	SUP 16.11.7 R	R	Expired		
14B		R	Deleted		
14C	16.10.4	R	Expired		
14D	16.11.3	R	Expired		
14E	SUP 16.14.3R	R	Where, as a result of making the election under CASS	From 21 March 2016	21 March 2016

(1)	(2) Material to which the transitional provision applies	(3)	(4)	Transitional provision	(5) Trans- itional provi- sion: dates in force	(6) Handbook provision: coming into force
			limit in table ir <i>firm</i>), S	R(1), a <i>firm</i> exceeds the the bottom row of the CASS 1A.2.7R (CASS small UP 16.14.3R (requirement nit CMAR) does not apply firm.	until 1 Janu- ary 2017	
14F	SUP 16.14.3R	G	small fi CASS m large fi the elec 7.10.7A	14E means that a CASS rm which becomes a bedium firm or a CASS rm as a result of making ction under CASS R(1) does not need to sub- MAR until January 2017.	From 21 March 2016 until 1 Janu- ary 2017	21 March 2016
15			[delete	d]		
15A	<i>Rules</i> in SUP 20	R	Expired			
15B	Transitional ruleSUP 15A	G		Expired		
15C	The Supervi- sion manual (SUP)		Expired			
15D	SUP 16	R	Expired	ĺ		
15E	SUP 16.15.5AD	D	period money referen Dec 20 clusive)	ect of the reporting for which the <i>electronic</i> <i>institution's accounting</i> <i>ce date</i> falls between 31 16 and 30 Dec 2017 (in- it must provide the data est endeavours basis.	From 31 De- cember 2016 until 30 De- cember 2017	31 December 2016
15F	SUP 16.23.4R	R	period countin tween 2017 (in	ect of the reporting for which the <i>firm's ac-</i> <i>ig reference date</i> falls be- 31 Dec 2016 and 30 Dec nclusive) it must provide a on a best endeavours	From 31 De- cember 2016 until 30 De- cember 2017	31 December 2016
16	Paragraphs 1 to 15	R	<u>Definiti</u>	ions	From com- mencement	Com- mencement
			In these	e transitional provisions:		
			(1)	"pre-commencement provision" means a pro- vision repealed or re- voked by or under the Act or a rule or guid- ance of the firm's previ- ous regulator, including (where the context per- mits) any relevant pro- vision which it replaced before commence- ment; and		

(1)	(2) Material to which the transitional provision applies	(3)	(4) Transitional provision	(5) Trans- itional provi- sion: dates in force	(6) Handbook provision: coming into force	
			(2) "substantially similar" means substantially similar in purpose and effect.			
17	SUP 20.4.4 R (4)	R	Expired			
	SUP	G	GEN contains some technical transitional provisions that ap- ply throughout the Handbook and which are designed to en- sure a smooth transition at com- mencement. These include transitional provisions relevant to record keeping and notifica- tion rules.	From com- mencement of the relev- ant provi- sion in SUP	Various dates	
18	SUP 16.12.3 R(2) and SUP 16.12.19AR	P plies to a <i>firm</i> that is required March under SUP 16.12.19AR to submit until 18 data item FIN072 to the <i>FCA</i> . March 2	From 18 March 2016 until 18 March 2017	18 March 2016		
			(2) Until the FCA has made elec- tronic means available for the submission of data item FIN072 available, a <i>firm</i> in (1) must sub- mit data item FIN072 by elec- tronic email to: regulatory.re- ports@fca.org.uk.			
19	SUP 16.25.7	R	(1) This transitional provision applies in respect of the first Annual Claims Management Report which a <i>firm</i> is required to submit under SUP 16.25.7R.	From 1 April 2019 to 1 July 2020	1 April 2019	
			(2) No report is required under SUP 16.25.7R in respect of a period ending on an <i>accounting</i> <i>reference date</i> of the <i>firm</i> earl- ier than 1 July 2019.			
			(3) If no report is provided un- der SUP 16.25.7R in respect of a period ending on an accounting reference date of the firm earl- ier than 1 July 2019, the first re- port under SUP 16.25.7R must ad- dress the period from 1 April 2019 to the firm's first account- ing reference date which occurs on or after 1 July 2019.			
20	SUP 16.27	R	This section applies to any activ- ities upon which the value meas- ures data in SUP 16.27.11R is based and which are carried out after 1 July 2021, regardless of the effective date of any particu- lar general insurance contract.	From 1 July 2021	1 July 2021	

(1)	(2) Material to which the transitional provision applies	(3)	(4) Transitional provision	(5) Trans- itional provi- sion: dates in force	(6) Handbook provision: coming into force
21	SUP 16.27.12	R	The first value measures report to be provided on 28 February 2022 will have a reporting period of 1 July 2021 – 31 De- cember 2021 and references to "reporting period" should be read accordingly.	From 1 July 2021 to 1 March 2022	1 July 2021
22	SUP 16.28.6R and SUP 16.28.7R	R	(1) This transitional provision applies to a <i>firm</i> that is required under SUP 16.28.6R or SUP 16.28.7R to submit a pricing information report to the <i>FCA</i> .	1 January 2022 to 31 December 2023	1 January 2022
			(2) A <i>firm</i> must prepare an in- terim pricing information report in respect of the period com- mencing 1 January 2022 and ending on 30 June 2022.		
			(3) The interim pricing report un- der paragraph (2) is to exclude the additional claims-related in- formation on the core product in SUP 16.28.12R.		
			(4) The interim pricing report in (2) must be submitted on or be- fore 30 September 2022.		
			(5) The interim pricing report in (2) must be submitted in accord- ance with SUP 16.28.16R to SUP 16.28.18R, subject to the permit- ted exclusion from the interim report of additional claims-re- lated information as set out in (3).		
			(6) The first annual pricing in- formation report must be submitted:		
			(i) in respect of the reporting period or claims-related re- porting period from 1 January 2022 to 31 December 2022, on or before 31 March 2023; or		
			(ii) where a <i>firm's</i> claims-related reporting period is not the re- porting period, in respect of the <i>firm's</i> claims-related reporting period which commences on or after 1 January 2022, on or be- fore a date 3 <i>months</i> after the end of that claims-related re- porting period.		
23	SUP 16.27.12	R	When reporting data on legal expenses, a <i>firm</i> can choose	From 17 De- cember	1 July 2021

(1)	(2) Material to which the transitional provision applies	(3)	(4) Transitional provision	(5) Trans- itional provi- sion: dates in force	(6) Handbook provision: coming into force
			whether the first value meas- ures report to be provided on 28 February 2022 uses the form and format set out in:	2021 to 1 March 2022	
			(1)SUP 16 Annex 48AR where after the event and before the event legal expenses insurance is re- ported as separate product cat- egories; or		
			(2) instrument FCA 2020/40, where both after the event and before the event legal expenses insurance is reported together under the same product cat- egory 'legal expenses', as de- fined in instrument FCA 2020/ 40.		
24	SUP 16.27.12	G	Instrument FCA 2020/40 defines 'legal expenses' as contracts of insurance (or cover within a pol- icy) against the risks of loss to the persons insured attributable to their incurring legal expenses including costs of litigation.		
Note 1 De	leted				
Note 2 De	leted				
Note 3 De	leted				

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
	Material to which the trans- itional provision applies		Transitional Provision	Transitional provi- sion: dates in force	Handbook pro- vision: coming into force
1	The <i>rules</i> and <i>guidance</i> in SUP 3.10	R	In relation to an auditor of a <i>firm</i> whose client as- sets report period ends on or before 29 Sep- tember 2011, that aud- itor may comply with SUP 3.10 as it was in force on 31 May 2011.	From 1 June 2011	1 June 2011
2	The <i>rules</i> and <i>guidance</i> in SUP 3.11	R	In relation to a <i>firm</i> whose client assets re- port period ends on or before 29 September 2011, the <i>rules</i> and <i>guid</i> -	From 1 June 2011	1 June 2011

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)		(5)	(6)
				<i>ance</i> to which colum (2) refers do not app				
(1)	(2) Material to which the transitional provision applies	(3)	(4) Trans	itional provisions			(5) Trans- itional provision dates in force	(6) Handbook provision a: coming into force
1	The changes to SUP 16.11 and SUP 16.12 set out in Annex I of the Con- sumer Credit (Consequential and Supple- mentary Amendments) Instrument 2014	R	in col	hanges effected by th lumn (2) to SUP 16.11 a pply until 1 October 3	and S		1 April 2014 to October 2014	1 April 1 2014
2	The changes to SUP 16.12 set out in Annex I of the Con- sumer Credit (Consequential and Supple- mentary Amendments) Instrument 2014	G	perm lated quen data from date data Octol date	effect of (1) is that, fo ission to carry on only regulated activity, the cies and submission d items in SUP 16.12.29C the firm's next account that follows 1 Octobe items should cover the per 2014 to the account or the end of the firs d if the frequency is 1	y a cro e rep leadlin R are nting er 201 e per inting t repo	edit-re- orting fre- nes for the calculated <i>reference</i> 4. The first iod from 1 <i>reference</i> orting	1 April 2014 to October 2014	1 April 1 2014
3	SUP 16.12	G	ther ply to sion; to a t is trea credit chang (Cons Amer been perm ation lated perm cease tober subm SUP 10 to the that to of the of pe Act ta	are reminded that Co provides that (a) SUP of a firm with only an and (b) SUP 16.11 and firm with an interim p ated as a variation of t-related regulated ac ges effected by the Co equential and Supple indments) Instrument made. So, if such a fi ission to carry on (or to add to its permiss regulated activity (ar ission the firm was tr is to have effect) on a 2014, the reporting ission deadlines for the 6.12.29C R are calculat e firm's accounting re- follows the date on w e grant of permission irmission under section akes effect. The first of d cover the period fr	I6 doe interi SUP 1 permi: permi: permi: permi: permi: permi: sonsun enter 2014 irm is is gration) cond an eated date frequ he da ed by eferen vhich or th n 55V data i	es not ap- im permis- 6.12 apply ssion that hission for as if the ner Credit ary had not granted nted a vari- credit-re- interim as having after 1 Oc- encies and ta items in reference oce date the notice he variation /(5) of the tems	1 April 2014 un- til interir permis- sion ceases to have effect	n

			_		_	
		erence dat	te or t	014) to the <i>accounting r</i> he end of the first re- the frequency is half-	ef-	
(1)	(2) Material to which the transitional provision applies	(3)	(4) Ti	ansitional provision	(5) Trans- itional pro- vision: dates in force	(6) Hand- book provi- sion: coming into force
1	SUP 16.11.5R (3). SUP 16.11.5A R and SUP 16 Annex 21, sec- tion 2 (c) (sales data report and performance data report for mortgages)	R	and regu tract clude form	n reporting sales data performance data on lated mortgage con- s, a firm should not in- e sales data and per- ance data on second ge regulated mortgage racts	21 March 2016 to 31 March 2017	21 March 2016
2	SUP 16.11.3R, SUP 16.11.5R, SUP 16.11.7R, SUP 16.11.8R and SUP 16 Annex 21R.	R	data 16.11 <i>regu</i> <i>tract</i> ance 11.9, agen 16.11 to th comp	n submitting a sales report required by SUP .7R in relation to a lated mortgage con- entered into in reli- on the rules in MCOB a firm (or its reporting t appointed under SUP .11R) may, in relation at contract, elect to oly with the provisions IP 16 Annex 21R as if:	From 28 Oc- tober 2019 to 31 March 2021.	On 28 Oc- tober 2019.
			(1)	the amendments to that Annex made by the Mortgages (Re- sponsible Lending) In- strument 2019 had not been made; and		
			(2)	the contract were entered into in reli- ance on the rules in MCOB 11.7.		

(1)	(2) Material to which the trans- itional provision applies	(3)	(4) Transitional provision	(5) Transitional provision: dates in force	(6) Handbook provision: coming into force
1	SUP 16.3.3D to SUP 16.3.4D and SUP 16.15.8D	D	The changes effected by the Payment Services In- strument 2017 to SUP 16.3.3D to SUP 16.3.4D and SUP 16.15.8D do not apply where a <i>payment</i> <i>institution</i> or <i>electronic</i> <i>money institution</i> is re- quired to submit a re-	13 January 2018 to 1 April 2018	13 January 2018

(1)	(2) Material to which the trans- itional provision applies	(3)	(4) Transitional provision	(5) Transitional provision: dates in force	(6) Handbook provision: coming into force
			turn covering a re- porting period ending on 12 January 2018 or earlier. SUP 16.3.3D to SUP 16.3.4D and SUP 16.15.8D apply as they stood immediately be- fore 13 January 2018 with respect to periodic reporting of informa- tion to the <i>FCA</i> covering a period end- ing before 12 January 2018.		
2	SUP 16.3.3D to SUP 16.3.4D and SUP 16.15.8D	G	The effect of (1) is that an authorised payment institution or a small payment institution should submit the an- nual return FSA056 or FSA057 in the pre-13 January 2018 format in respect of a reporting period that ends on or before 12 January 2018. The due dates for sub- mission after the end of the reporting period are the same before and after 13 January 2018.	13 January 2018 to 1 Ap- ril 2018	13 January 2018
			The effect of (1) is also that an <i>authorised elec-</i> <i>tronic money institu-</i> <i>tion</i> should submit FSA059 to FSA063 in the pre-13 January 2018 formats (rather than the new return FIN060) in respect of a reporting period that ends on or before 12 January 2018. The re- porting frequencies for these returns are half- yearly, calculated from the <i>authorised elec-</i> <i>tronic money institu-</i> <i>tion's accounting refer-</i> <i>ence date</i> , and the due dates for submission are within 30 <i>business</i> <i>days</i> following the end of the reporting period. A <i>small electronic</i> <i>money institution</i>		

(1)	(2) Material to which the trans- itional provision applies	(3)	(4) Transitional provision	(5) Transitional provision: dates in force	(6) Handbook provision: coming into force
			should submit FSA064 in the pre-13 January 2018 format (rather than the new return FIN060) in respect of a reporting period that ends on or before 12 January 2018. The re- porting frequency for this return is half-ye- arly, calculated from the <i>small electronic</i> <i>money institution's ac- counting reference</i> <i>date</i> , and the due date for submission is within 30 <i>business days</i> follow- ing the end of the re- porting period.		
3	SUP 16.3.3D to SUP 16.13.4D and SUP 16.15.8D	D	(1) This direction applies to an authorised payment institution, registered account information service provider, authorised electronic money institution, or small electronic money institution with an accounting reference date falling between 13 January 2018 and 30 March 2018 (inclusive).	13 January 2018 to 18 May 2018	13 January 2018
			(2) A person to whom this direction applies must, in respect of the reporting period that ends on the accounting reference date be- tween 13 January 2018 and 30 March 2018, complete and submit the return specified in the second column of the table in SUP 16.13.4D or SUP 16.15.8D (as applicable) within 30 business days of 31 March 2018.		
4	SUP 16.3.3D to SUP 16.3.4D and SUP 16.15.8D	G	The effect of (3) is that an authorised payment institution or regis- tered account informa- tion service provider should submit the re- turn FSA056 by 11 May 2018 if the return re-	13 January 2018 to 18 May 2018	13 January 2018

(1)	(2) Material to which the trans- itional provision applies	(3)	(4) Transitional provision	(5) Transitional provision: dates in force	(6) Handbook provision: coming into force
			lates to a reporting period that ends be- tween 13 January 2018 and 30 March 2018 (inclusive).		
			The effect of (3) is also that an authorised elec- tronic money institu- tion or small electronic money institution should submit the re- turn FIN060 by 11 May 2018 if the return re- lates to a reporting period that ends be- tween 13 January 2018 and 30 March 2018 (inclusive).		
5	SUP 16.13.4D and SUP 16.15.8D	D	An authorised payment institution, registered account information service provider, au- thorised electronic money institution, or small electronic money institution required to submit a return covering a reporting period beginning be- fore and ending after 13 January 2018 is re- quired to answer the 'new return questions' only in respect of the period beginning on the 13 January 2018 and ending on its ac- counting reference date.	13 January 2018 to 1 Ap- ril 2019	13 January 2018
			'New return questions' means: (a) for an <i>authorised</i> payment institution,		
			questions 68, 76,-80 and 84-86 in FSA056 (Authorised Payment Institution Capital Ad- equacy Return);		
			(b) for a registered ac- count information ser- vice provider, question 68 in FSA056 (Au- thorised Payment Insti- tution Capital Ad- equacy Return);		

	(2) Material to				(6) Handbook
(1)	which the trans- itional provision applies	(3)	(4) Transitional provision	(5) Transitional provision: dates in force	provision: coming into force
			(c) for an <i>authorised</i> <i>electronic money insti-</i> <i>tution</i> , questions 2–3, 10-11, 75-76 and 80-82, in FIN060 (Authorised Electronic Money Insti- tution Questionnaire); and		
			(d) for a <i>small elec-</i> <i>tronic money institu-</i> <i>tion</i> , questions 2-3 and questions 10-12 in FIN060 (Small E-Money Institution Ques- tionnaire).		
6	SUP 16.13.4D and SUP 16.15.8D	G	The effect of (5) is that, even if part of the re- porting period to be co- vered by a return falls earlier than 13 January 2018, the <i>authorised</i> <i>payment institution</i> , <i>re-</i> <i>gistered account in-</i> <i>formation service pro-</i> <i>vider, authorised elec-</i> <i>tronic money institu-</i> <i>tion</i> or <i>small electronic</i> <i>money institution</i> is nonetheless required to submit the return in the new form set out in the Payment Services Instrument 2017, but is only required to an- swer the new questions added by the Payment Services Instrument 2017 in relation to the part of the reporting period that falls on or after 13 January 2018.	13 January 2018 to 1 Ap- ril 2019	13 January 2018
7	SUP 16.15.8D	G	Electronic money insti- tutions are reminded that the return FIN060 is to be completed in respect of a reporting period of 12 months. This means that elec- tronic money institu- tions using FIN060 for the first time should in- clude in that report data from the preced- ing 12 months, irre- spective of whether some of that data has already been reported	13 January 2018 to 1 Ap- ril 2019	13 January 2018

(1)	(2) Material to which the trans- itional provision applies	(3)	(4) Transitional provision to the FCA as a result of the previous half ye- arly reporting frequency.	(5) Transitional provision: dates in force	(6) Handbook provision: coming into force
(1)	(2) Material to which the trans- itional provision applies	(3)	(4) Transitional provision	(5) Transitional provision: dates in force	(6) Handbook provision: coming into force
	SUP 16.23A.3R(2)	R	If, at the time SUP 16.23A.3R comes into force, the latest <i>dir-</i> <i>ector's</i> certificate and auditor's report a <i>firm</i> submitted under the <i>rules</i> replaced by SUP 16.23A.3R related to a version of the register dated 31 March 2018 or earlier, the 'period of production of the regis- ter' to be covered by the first return that <i>firms</i> must submit under SUP 16.23A.3R(1) is from that date to 31 March 2019.	From 28 Sep- tember 2018 to 31 August 2019	28 September 2018
	SUP16.23A.3R (2)	R	If, at the time SUP 16.23A.3R comes into force, the latest <i>dir</i> - <i>ector's</i> certificate and auditor's report a <i>firm</i> submitted under the <i>rules</i> replaced by SUP 16.23A.3R related to a version of the register dated 1 April 2018 or later, the 'period of pro- duction of the register' to be covered by the first return that <i>firms</i> must submit under SUP 16.23A.3R(1) is from that date to 31 March 2019.	From 28 Sep- tember 2018 to 31 August 2019	28 September 2018
		(1) (2) Material to which the trans- itional provision (2) Material to which the trans- itional provision applies (1) SUP 16.23A.3R(2)	which the trans- itional provision (1) (2) Material to which the trans- itional provision (1) applies (3) SUP 16.23A.3R(2) R	which the trans- itional provision applies(4) Transitional provision(1)applies(3)to the FCA as a result of the previous half ye- arly reporting frequency.(2)Material to which the trans- itional provision(4) Transitional provision(1)SUP 16.23A.3R(2)RIf, at the time SUP 16.23A.3R comes into force, the latest dir- ectrs's certificate and auditor's report a firm submitted under the rules replaced by SUP 16.23A.3R related to a version of the register dated 31 March 2018 or earlier, the 'period of production of the regist- ter to be covered by the first return that firms must submit under SUP 16.23A.3R (2)SUP16.23A.3R (2)RIf, at the time SUP 16.23A.3R comes into force, the latest dir- ectrs's certificate and auditor's report a firm submitted under the rules replaced by SUP 16.23A.3R comes into force, the latest dir- ectrs's certificate and auditor's report a firm submitted under the rules replaced by SUP 16.23A.3R comes into force, the latest dir- ectrs's certificate and auditor's report a firm submitted under the rules replaced by SUP 16.23A.3R related to a version of the register dated 1 April 2018 or later, the 'period of pro- duction of the register dated 1 April 2018 or later, the 'period of pro- duction of the register' to be covered by the first return that firms must submit under SUP 16.23A.3R(1) is from that	which the trans- itional provision(4) Transitional provision(5) Transitional provision(1)applies(3)to the FCA as a result of the previous half ye- arly reporting frequency.(5) Transitional provision(2)Material to which the trans- itional provision(4) Transitional provision(5) Transitional provision(1)applies(3)(4) Transitional provision(5) Transitional provision(1)apple(5)framsitional provision(5) Transitional provision(1)apple(5)framsitional provision(5) Transitional provision(1)apple(5)fr

(1)	(2) Material to which the trans- itional provi- sion applies	(3)	(4) Transitional provisions	(5) Trans- itional pro- vision: dates in force	(6) Hand- book provi- sion coming into force
1	SUP 16.26	R	 (1) This <i>rule</i> applies to: (a) an <i>SMCR banking firm</i>; and (b) an <i>SMCR insurance firm</i>. (2) The reporting and timing requirements in SUP 16.26 are modi 	From 9 Sep- tember 2019 to 9 March 2020	9 September 2019

(1)	(2) Material to which the trans- itional provi- sion applies	(3)	(4) Transitional provisions	(5) Trans- itional pro- vision: dates in force	(6) Hand- book provi- sion coming into force
			fied in accordance with paragraphs (3) to (6) for a <i>firm</i> to which this <i>rule</i> applies.		
			(3) The <i>firm</i> must submit a report about each individual who is or be- comes a <i>Directory person</i> on or after 9 September 2019.		
			(4) Where the relevant information is held by the <i>firm</i> , the <i>firm</i> must submit a report about each indi- vidual who does not fall within (3), but who would have been a <i>Direct-</i> <i>ory person</i> on or after 10 De- cember 2018.		
			(5) The <i>firm</i> must submit to the <i>FCA</i> all reports about the <i>Directory persons</i> specified in (3) and (4) by 9 March 2020, which is set out in Part 1, SUP 16 Annex 47AR (Directory persons report), submitted online through the appropriate system which is accessible from the <i>FCA</i> website and in the appropriate format.		
			(6) SUP 16.26.13R to SUP 16.26.19R ap- ply only on and from 9 March 2020.		
2	SUP 16.26	R	(1) This <i>rul</i> e applies to an <i>SMCR firm</i> which is not:	From 9 De- cember	9 December 2019
			(a) an SMCR banking firm; or	2019 to 31 March 2021	
			(b) an SMCR insurance firm.		
			 (2) The reporting and timing requirements in SUP 16.26 are modified in accordance with paragraphs (3) to (5) for a <i>firm</i> to which this <i>rule</i> applies. 		
			(3) The <i>firm</i> must submit a report about each individual who is or be- comes a <i>Directory person</i> on or after 9 December 2019.		
			(4) The <i>firm</i> must submit to the <i>FCA</i> all reports about the <i>Directory persons</i> specified in (3) by 31 March 2021, which is set out in Part 1, SUP 16 Annex 47AR (Directory persons report), submitted online through the appropriate system which is accessible from the <i>FCA</i> website and in the appropriate format.		
			(5) SUP 16.26.13R to SUP 16.26.19R ap- ply only on and from 31 March 2021.		

(1)	(2) Material to which the trans- itional provi- sion applies	(3)	(4) Transitional provisions	(5) Trans- itional pro- vision: dates in force	(6) Hand- book provi- sion coming into force
			(6) This <i>rule</i> is modified by SUP TP 1.13.3R.		
(1)	(2) Material to which the trans- itional provi- sion applies	(3)	(4) Transitional provisions	(5) Trans- itional pro- vision: dates in force	(6) Hand- book provi- sion coming into force
3	SUP 16.26	R	(1) This <i>rule</i> applies to a <i>firm</i> :	As stated in	As stated in
			(a) that comes within SYSC TP 8.1.1R (Application, purpose and defini- tions); and	column (4)	column (4)
			(b) has an individual transitional period.		
			(2) SUP TP 1.13.2R is adjusted so that a reference to:		
			(a) 9 December 2019 is a reference to the start of a <i>firm's</i> individual transitional period; and		
			(b) 31 March 2021 is a reference to the end of a <i>firm's</i> individual transitional period.		
			(3) Individual transitional period has the meaning in SYSC TP 8.1.5R (Table: glossary of bespoke terms used in SYSC TP 8), taking into ac- count the amendment to that def- inition made by the Individual Ac- countability (FCA-Authorised Firms) (COVID-19 and Extension of Dead- lines) Instrument 2020.		

SUP TP 3 Transitional provisions relating to SUP 10A and SUP 10B: Transition from the FSA to the FCA and PRA

ТР 3	Transitional provisions relating to SUP 10A and SUP 10B: Transition from the FSA to the FCA and PRA					
TP 3.1	Transitio	n to the FCA				
3.1.1	R	An approved person who was, as at cutover, approved by the FSA to perform				
[FCA]		a controlled function specified by the FSA set out in column 1 of the table in SUP TP 3.1.2 R in relation to a <i>firm</i> , is deemed to continue to be approved by the FCA to perform the FCA-controlled function in the same row of column 2 in that table in relation to that <i>firm</i> . Column 3 states whether this applies in relation to all <i>firms</i> or just FCA-authorised persons.				
3.1.2	R	Table: FSA controlled functions transitioned to the FCA				
[FCA]						

FSA controlled function	FCA controlled function into which approved person transitioned	Firms to which transitional relates
Director function (CF1)	Director function (CF1)	FCA-authorised persons only
Non-executive director function (CF2)	Non-executive director function (CF2)	FCA-authorised persons only
Chief executive function (CF3)	Chief executive function (CF3)	FCA-authorised persons only
Partner function (CF4)	Partner function (CF4)	FCA-authorised persons only
Director of unincorporated association function (CF5)	Director of unincorporated asso- ciation function (CF5)	FCA-authorised persons only
Small friendly society function (CF6)	Small friendly society function (CF6)	FCA-authorised persons only
Apportionment and oversight function (CF8)	Apportionment and oversight function (CF8)	All firms
Compliance oversight function (CF10)	Compliance oversight function (CF10)	All firms
CASS operational oversight function (CF10A)	CASS operational oversight func- tion (CF10A)	All firms
Money laundering reporting function (CF11)	<i>Money laundering reporting function</i> (CF11)	All firms
Systems and controls function (CF28)	Systems and controls function (CF28)	FCA-authorised persons only
Significant management func- tion (CF29)	Significant management func- tion (CF29)	All firms
Customer function (CF30)	Customer function (CF30)	All firms
TD 2.2 Transition to the DD	A	

TP 3.2 Transition to the PRA

Partner function (CF4)

(CF5)

Director of unincorporated association function

Director of unincorporated association function

3.2.1 [PRA]	R	form, in relation to a PRA- by the FSA set out in colur approved by the PRA to pe	was, as at cutover, approved by the FSA to per- authorised person, a controlled function specified nn 1 of the table in SUP TP 3.2.2R is deemed to be erform the PRA-controlled function in the same ble in relation to that <i>firm</i> .		
3.2.2[PRA]	R	Table: FSA controlled funct	tions transitioned to the PRA		
FSA controll	od functio	0	PRA controlled function		
FSA CONTION		11			
Director fund	ction (CF1))	Director function (CF1)		
Non-executiv	e director	function (CF2)	Non-executive director function (CF2)		
Chief executive function (CF3)			Chief executive function (CF3)		

(CF5)

Partner function (CF4)

x y							
Small friend	y society	function (CF6)	Small friendly society function (CF6)				
Actuarial fur	nction (CF	12)	Actuarial function (CF12)				
With-profits	actuary fu	unction (CF12A)	With-profits actuary function (CF12A)				
Lloyd's actua	ary functio	on (CF12B)	Lloyd's actuary function (CF12B)				
Systems and	controls f	unction (CF28)	Systems and controls function (CF28)				
TP 3.3	Amalgar	mation of functions					
3.3.1	G		prised person, if SUP 10.6.2 R (each of the FSA's gov-				
[FCA]		ant management function)	the FSA's systems and controls function and signific-) applied immediately before cutover, SUP 10A.6.3 R applies to the same extent following cutover.				
3.3.2	G	In the case of a PRA-author	prised person, if SUP 10.6.2 R (each of the FSA's gov-				
[PRA]		erning functions includes the FSA's systems and controls function and signific ant management function) applied immediately before cutover, SUP 10B.7.11 (the equivalent PRA rule) applies following cutover in relation to the systems and controls function.					
3.3.3	G		rised person, if a person was approved by the FSA				
[FCA] [PRA]		ment and oversight function he will deemed to be appro- sight function and by the F tion to that firm. SUP 10A.1 oversight function if appro-	s governing functions and the FSA's apportion- on in relation to a <i>firm</i> , the effect of SUP TP 3 is that by the FCA for the <i>apportionment and over-</i> PRA for the appropriate <i>governing function</i> in rela- 1.11 R (disapplication of the apportionment and wed for a PRA governing function) and SUP 10B.7.3 R <i>pportionment and oversight function</i> if approved on) do not apply.				

3.4.1 G *Firms* are reminded that an effect of the transitional provisions in SUP TP 2.2 is that SUP 10A.14.15 R to SUP 10A.14.21 G (notifications relating to changes to the details relating to *approved persons* and *candidates* and new information relating to them) apply to changes and new information as compared to the position before cutover.

3.4.2 G *Firms* are reminded that an effect of the transitional provisions in SUP TP 2.2 is that SUP 10B.14.16R to SUP 10B.14.22R (notifications relating to changes to the details relating to approved persons and candidates and new information relating to them) apply to changes and new information as compared to the position before cutover.

	Tuo no siti o no si		walating.	يم منا ام اما . م	:		
TP 3.5	Transitional	provisions	relating	to blaaing	IN	emissions	auctions

Changes to approved persons details

TP 3.4

3.5.1 [FCA]	R	SUP TP 3.5 deals with an <i>approved person</i> in relation to a <i>PRA-authorised per-</i> son who:				
		(1) immediately before cutover, fell within SUP 10.6.2A R (<i>FSA</i> 's gov- erning functions include certain functions relating to <i>bidding in emis-</i> <i>sions auctions</i>); and				
		(2) immediately before cutover was not approved to perform the FSA's customer controlled function in relation to that <i>firm</i> .				
3.5.2	R	SUP 10A.10.7 R (7) does not apply in relation to that <i>person</i> and that <i>firm</i> until				
[FCA]		that person stops performing that function.				
3.5.3	G	Under the FSA's approved persons regime a person acting as a bidder's repres-				
[FCA]		entative within the meaning of subparagraph 3 of article 6(3) of the auctio				
		regulation did not require approval to perform the FSA's customer controlled function if that person had approval for one of the FSA's governing func- tions. If a person was in this position immediately before cutover, acting as a bidder's representative is not included in the customer function following cut- over. It is not included in any PRA controlled function either. This only applies in relation to the firm for which that person was performing that role imme- diately before cutover. Furthermore if that person stops performing that role and later takes it up again for the same firm he will require approval.				
3.5.4	G	This transitional does not apply in relation to an FCA-authorised person.				
[FCA]						
TP 3.6	General					
3.6.1[FCA] [PRA]	G	References in SUP TP 3 to a <i>person</i> being approved for the purposes of section 59 of the <i>Act</i> (approval for particular arrangements) or being an <i>approved person</i> includes someone being taken to be approved for the purposes of that section by virtue of an order made under the <i>Act</i> relating to transitional matters, such as one relating to the bringing into force of the <i>Act</i> .				

SUP TP 5 Transitional provisions for SUP 10A

5.1	Benchm	nmark submitters or benchmark administrators: authorised firm					
5.1.1	R	SUP TP 5.1 applies to a <i>firm</i> whose <i>permission</i> is varied by article 4 of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 (Regulated Activities) (Amendment) Order 2015 (SI 2015/369) (Transitional provisions).					
5.1.2	R	For the periods in SUP TP 5.1.3R:					
		(1)	the ben mitter; a	<i>chmark submission function</i> does not apply to a <i>benchmark sub</i> - and			
		(2)	the benchmark administration function does not apply to a benchmark ad- ministrator.				
5.1.3	R	SUP TP 5.1.2R applies from 1 April 2015:					
		(1)	until 15 April 2015; or				
		(2)		rm applies for the relevant controlled function in SUP TP 5.1.2R by 2015, until its application for approval has been finally decided.			
5.1.4	R	An application is finally decided for the purpose of SUP TP 5.1:					
		(1)	when th	e application is withdrawn; or			
		(2)	when the <i>appropriate regulator</i> grants the application for approval under section 62 of the <i>Act</i> (applications for approval: procedure and right to refer to the Tribunal); or				
		(3)	he <i>appropriate regulator</i> has refused an application and the mat- it referred to the <i>Tribunal</i> , when the time for referring the matter <i>ribunal</i> has expired; or				
		(4)		he <i>appropriate regulator</i> has refused an application and the mat- ferred to the <i>Tribunal</i> , when:			
			(a)	if the reference is determined by the <i>Tribunal</i> , the time for bringing an appeal has expired; or			
			(b)	on an appeal from a determination by the <i>Tribunal</i> , the court itself determines the application.			
5.2	Benchm	nark submitters or benchmark administrators: new firm					
5.2.1	R	SUP TP 5.2 applies to a <i>firm</i> that is granted an "interim permission" under article 5 of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 (Regulated Activities) (Amendment) Order 2014 (SI 2015/369) (Interim permission).					
5.2.2	R	For the periods in SUP TP 5.2.3R, no controlled function applies.					
5.2.3	R	SUP TP 5.2.2R applies from 1 April 2015:					
		(1)	until 15	April 2015; or			
		(2)	2015, in	rm applies for any controlled function in SUP TP 5.1.2R by 15 April respect of that controlled function, until the application for aparas been finally decided.			
5.2.4	R	An application for approval of the performance of a <i>controlled function</i> is finally decided for the purpose of SUP TP 5.2 in the circumstances described in SUP TP 5.1.4R.					

SUP TP 6 Financial Services (Banking Reform) Act 2013: Approved persons

	115							
	Note t	o the rea	der					
6.1.1-2	G	(1)	and <i>Glossary</i> since the SUP TP 6.1.1-1G made	amended to reflect changes in the FCA Handbook e beginning of 2018 (except for some changes to in 2020). This is because it is made up of trans- t mostly expired before then.				
		(2)		ovisions may have effect beyond that date. To help in SUP TP 6.1.1-1G explains how superseded <i>Glossary</i> ould be interpreted.				
6.1.1-1	G	Table:	Meaning of superseded	Glossary terms				
		Term in S`	YSC TP 5	Term that has replaced it				
EEA rele	evant aut	horised p	erson	EEA SMCR banking firm				
non-UK	relevant	authorise	ed person	an EEA SMCR banking firm or an overseas SMCR banking firm				
relevant	authoris	sed perso	n	SMCR banking firm				
third-co	untry rel	evant aut	horised person	overseas SMCR banking firm but not an EEA SMCR banking firm				
UK relev	vant auth	norised pe	erson	UK SMCR banking firm				
	Purpos	e and ap	olication					
6.1.1	G		SUP TP 6 has transitional and grandfathering provisions relating to the changes to					
0.1.1	G	the app		nade by Part 4 of the Financial Services (Banking				
6.1.2	R	SUP TP 6	SUP TP 6 applies to relevant authorised persons.					
6.1.3	G		SUP TP 6.10 has a glossary of terms used in SUP TP 6 which are not defined in the <i>Glossary</i> .					
	Grand	athering of approved persons: mapping of old functions onto new						
6.2.1	R		A <i>firm</i> must not include any of the following <i>approved persons</i> in a grand-fathering notice:					
		(1)		hose approval is under SUP 10A.1.15R or SUP epresentatives) for that <i>firm</i> ;				
		(2)		hose approval is to perform an <i>FCA controlled func-</i> nn one of the table in SUP TP 6.2.7R for that <i>firm</i> ; or				
		(3)		the <i>firm</i> has concluded that they will not be per- I new designated senior management function for encement date.				
		[Note: a	article 2(2) of the Transit	tionals and Grandfathering Order]				
6.2.2	G	(1)	The approval of anyone approved under one of the <i>rules</i> in SUP TP 6.2 is not affected by SUP TP 6 and continues in force as before.					
		(2)	A function in SUP TP 6.2 the commencement da	2.1R(2) ceases to be an FCA controlled function on				

		(3)		ple of SUP TP 6.2.1R(3) is an <i>approved person</i> who plans to resign he commencement date.		
		(4)	If plans change, and the <i>approved person</i> in (3) plans to carry on per- forming the function, the <i>firm</i> should update the grandfathering notice.			
		(5)	<i>sons</i> in S cluded tl help the	tronic version of the notification form will include <i>approved per-</i> UP TP 6.2.1R(3). However, that does not mean that the <i>firm</i> has in- hem in its notification. The names are supplied by the system to <i>firm</i> reconcile its records with the regulators' records and to help check whether it has missed out someone it wants to include.		
		(6)	lf:			
				SUP TP 6.2.1R applies to some of an <i>approved person's</i> approvals or potential new designated senior management functions; but		
			(b)	it does not apply to others; and		
				as a result, some of the <i>approved person</i> 's existing functions are potentially grandfathered and some are not;		
			then the	e notification should:		
			(d)	include the approved person; but		
				exclude the approvals and potential new designated senior man- agement functions in SUP TP 6.2.1R.		
6.2.3 R		(1)	Each FCA-designated senior management function listed in column three of the table in SUP TP 6.2.7R is specified as equivalent to the pre-commence- ment controlled function in the first column of the same row of that table.			
		(2)	the table	A-designated senior management function listed in column two of e in SUP TP 6.2.7R is specified as equivalent to any FCA pre-com- ent controlled function in the first column of the same row of le.		
		(3)	Paragrap	ph (2) is subject to the PRA Transitional Rules.		
		[Note:	article 17	of the Transitionals and Grandfathering Order]		
6.2.4	R	lf:				
		(1)	the result of SUP TP 6.2.3R (together with the PRA Transitionals Rules and the Transitionals and Grandfathering Order) would be that an <i>approved person</i> is deemed to be approved to perform:			
				the other overall responsibility function (SMF18) for a <i>UK relevant authorised person</i> ; or		
				the other local responsibility function (SMF22) for a <i>third-country relevant authorised person</i> ; and		
		(2)	Order (to	proved person is deemed by the Transitionals and Grandfathering ogether with SUP TP 6 and the PRA Transitionals Rules) to be ap- to perform any other designated senior management function for e firm;		
		then, for that <i>approved person</i> and that <i>firm</i> , the other overall responsibility func- tion or the other local responsibility function (whichever is applicable) is not treated as equivalent to the pre-commencement controlled function to which it would otherwise have been equivalent under SUP TP 6.2.3R.				
		[Note: article 17 of the Transitionals and Grandfathering Order]				
6.2.5	G	The effect of SUP TP 6.2.4R is that a <i>person</i> will not be grandfathered with the new <i>FCA</i> 'other overall responsibility function' (SMF18) or the new <i>FCA</i> 'other local responsibility function' (SMF22) if they have any other grandfathered approval for the same <i>firm</i> .				
6.2.6	R	SUP TP 6.2.3R and SUP TP 6.2.4R also apply to applications for approval covered by Part 3 of the Transitionals and Grandfathering Order.				

6.2.7 R Table of functions for grandfathering						
Column 1						
	New PRA-designated senior man-	New FCA-designated senior man-				
Current controlled function	agement function	agement function				
	credit unions and non-UK relevant	•				
The following PRA controlled functions:	The following PRA-designated senior management functions:	Executive director function (SMF3)				
Director function (CF1)	Chief Finance function (SMF2)					
Partner function (CF4)	Chief Risk function (SMF4)					
Director of unincorporated asso-	Head of Internal Audit (SMF5)					
ciation function (CF5)	Head of Key Business Area (SMF6)					
	Group Entity Senior Manager (SMF7)					
The PRA's non-executive dir- ector controlled function (CF2)	Group Entity Senior Manager (SMF7)	Chair of the nominations com- mittee function(SMF13)				
	Chairman (SMF9)					
	Chair of the Risk Committee (SMF10)					
	Chair of the Audit Committee (SMF11)					
	Chair of the Remuneration Com- mittee (SMF12)					
	Senior independent director (SMF14)					
The significant management function (CF29)	Head of Key Business Area (SMF6)	Other overall responsibility func- tion (SMF18)				
	Group Entity Senior Manager (SMF7)					
All firms to	which the function in the first col	umn applies				
Compliance oversight function (CF10)	None	Compliance oversight function (SMF16)				
CASS operational oversight function (CF 10A)	None	Other overall responsibility func- tion (SMF18)				
		Other local responsibility func- tion (SMF22)				
<i>Money laundering reporting function</i> (CF11)	None	Money laundering reporting function (SMF17)				
	Credit unions					
The PRA's director controlled function (CF1)	Credit Union Senior Manager (SMF8)	Executive director function (SMF3)				
The PRA's non-executive dir- ector controlled function (CF2)	Credit Union Senior Manager (SMF8)	Chair of the nominations com- mittee function (SMF13)				
	EEA relevant authorised persons					
The significant management function (CF29)	None	EEA branch senior manager function (SMF21)				
Thi	rd-country relevant authorised per	sons				

■ Release 39 ● Aug 2024

	Column 1	Column 2	Column 3
	Current controlled function	New PRA-designated senior man- agement function	New FCA-designated senior man- agement function
The <i>PRA's</i> director function (CF1)		The following PRA-designated senior management functions:	Executive director function (SMF3)
		Chief Finance function (SMF2)	
		Chief Risk function (SMF4)	
		Head of Internal Audit (SMF5)	
		Group Entity Senior Manager function (SMF7)	
		Head of Overseas Branch func- tion (SMF19)	
	The <i>PRA's</i> systems and controls function (CF28)	The following PRA-designated senior management functions:	Other local responsibility func- tion (SMF22)
		Chief Finance function (SMF2)	
		Chief Risk function (SMF4)	
		Head of Internal Audit (SMF5)	
		Group Entity Senior Manager (SMF7)	
	The significant management function (CF29)	The following PRA-designated senior management functions:	Other local responsibility func- tion (SMF22)
		Group Entity Senior Manager function (SMF7)	
		Head of Overseas Branch func- tion (SMF19)	

Note (1): All references to designated senior management functions in columns Two and Three are to FCA-designated senior management functions and PRA-designated senior management functions brought into force by the FCA's Individual Accountability Instrument 2015 and the PRA Transitional Rules.

Note (2): This table does not apply to an approval under SUP 10A.1.15R or SUP 10A.1.16R (appointed representatives).

6.2.8	G	(1)	A <i>firm</i> should not make a grandfathering notification for an application for approval for a <i>controlled function</i> for which there is no potential new designated senior management function.
		(2)	So for example a <i>firm</i> applying for approval for a <i>controlled function</i> under SUP 10A.1.15R or SUP 10A.1.16R (appointed representatives) should not include that application in a grandfathering notice. The <i>FCA</i> will consider that application outside the grandfathering arrangements in SUP TP 6.
	Grandfa	thering	of approved persons: forms
6.3.1	D	(1)	A <i>firm</i> , other than a <i>credit union</i> , must submit a document in column 1 of the table in SUP TP 6.3.3D in accordance with the corresponding requirement in column 3 of that table.
		(2)	A credit union must submit a document in column 1 of the table in SUP TP 6.3.3D in accordance with the corresponding requirement in column 4 of that table.
6.3.2	G		than one method of submission is available to a <i>credit union</i> within the SUP TP 6.3.3D, the <i>credit union</i> can decide which one to use.
6.3.3	D	Table: G	Grandfathering notifications

Purpose of	notification	Article of Transitionals and Grandfathering Order	Method of notification by firms other than credit unions	Method of notification by credit unions
(1) Notificat grandfathe		Article 2(1)	SUP 10C.15.11R	SUP 10C.15.11R or SUP TP 6.3.6D
(2) Amendment to grandfathering noti- fication in (1) to add a new approved person		Article 6(1)	SUP 10C.15.11R	SUP 10C.15.11R or SUP TP 6.3.6D
(3) Any oth ment to gra notification	andfathering	Article 6(1)	SUP 10C.15.11R	SUP 10C.15.11R or SUP TP 6.3.6D
(4) Notificat plications fo	tion of ap- or approval	Article 11	SUP 10C.15.11R	SUP 10C.15.11R or SUP TP 6.3.6D
(5) Amendn grandfathe fication in (new <i>candid</i>	ering noti- (4) to add a	Article 14	SUP 10C.15.11R	SUP 10C.15.11R or SUP TP 6.3.6D
(6) Any oth ment to gra notification	andfathering	Article 14	SUP 10C.15.11R	SUP 10C.15.11R or SUP TP 6.3.6D
Notes:				
		ot apply if the electronic and the <i>PRA</i> – SUP TP 6.3.	system referred to in that 6D applies instead.	rule has not been made
(2) A refere Instrument		OC is to the chapter of SUI	P as inserted by the FCA's I	ndividual Accountability
6.3.4 D) (1)	A <i>firm</i> making a notification under SUP TP 6.3.1D in accordance with SUP 10C.15.11R must use the version of the notification form made available on the electronic system referred to in SUP 10C.15.11R, based on the version in SUP TP 6.11.1D.		
	(2)		cation under SUP TP 6.3.1D i tification form in SUP TP 6.1	
6.3.5 D	sons)	and row (4) (first grandfa	rst grandfathering notifica thering notification for <i>cal</i> the same time and on the	ndidates) of the table in
6.3.6 D) (1)	A firm making a notifi	cation under this paragrap	h (SUP TP 6.3.6D) must:
		(a) send it to the	PRA;	
		(b) not use the el	ectronic system referred to	in SUP 10C.15.11R; and
			submit it in the way requi A's Rulebook called "Notif	
	(2)	Paragraph (1) also app tronic submission) appl	lies when SUP 10C.15.11R(2) lies.	(unavailability of elec-
6.3.7 G	i (1)	fused before the comm	plication for approval and nencement date, the <i>firm</i> s of the table in SUP TP 6.3.60	hould update the noti-
	(2)	There is no need to up	date if the application is g	ranted.
6.3.8 G	prove functi	d person leaves the firm o	notification for an <i>appros</i> or gives up performing son by the appropriate regulato	ne of their controlled
G	Grandfathering of approved persons: statements of responsibilities			

6.4.1	D	A notification under the table in SUP TP 6.3.3D must be accompanied by a state- ment of responsibilities for each <i>approved person</i> or <i>candidate</i> covered by the not fication.					
	Grandfa	fathering of approved persons: management responsibilities maps					
6.5.1	D	fatherir	cation under rows (1) and (4) of the table in SUP TP 6.3.3D (first grand- ng notification for <i>approved persons</i> and <i>candidates</i>) must be accompanied anagement responsibilities map.				
6.5.2	G	(1)	If there has been a change relating to any information in a management responsibilities map, the <i>firm</i> should submit a revised version.				
		(2)	This is the effect of articles 6 and 14 of the Transitionals and Grand-fathering Order.				
	Stateme	ents of re	sponsibilities and responsibilities maps: general requirements				
6.6.1	D		tements of responsibilities and the management responsibilities map co- y SUP TP 6 must be prepared as of the commencement date.				
6.6.2	D	(1)	A statement of responsibilities must comply with the requirements of SUP 10C.11 (Statements of responsibilities).				
		(2)	However the version in SUP TP 6.11.1D applies instead of the version in SUP 10C Annex 5D.				
6.6.3	G	and the is the <i>fi</i>	should not assume that the FCA has reviewed statements of responsibilities management responsibilities map for completeness, quality or accuracy. It rm's responsibility to ensure that they have been prepared in accordance e FCA's rules and the Act.				
	Crimina	l record o	checks for approved persons				
6.7.1	R	tinued i	SUP 10C.10.16R (Criminal record checks) applies to any application for approval con- tinued in effect by the Transitionals and Grandfathering Order after the com- mencement date.				
6.7.2	G		Except for SUP TP 6.7.1R, SUP 10C.10.16R (Criminal record checks) does not apply to any application for approval made before the commencement date.				
6.7.3	G	SUP 10C.10.16R (Criminal record checks) will apply to any application for approval made under SUP TP 6.8.1D.					
	Applications of approved persons to take effect from the commencement date						
6.8.1	D	(1)	A <i>firm</i> may apply for the <i>FCA</i> 's approval under section 59 of the <i>Act</i> (Approval for particular arrangements) for the performance of an FCA-designated senior management function which comes into force on the commencement date.				
		(2)	Any application must be made between 1 January 2016 and the day be- fore the commencement date.				
		(3)	Any such application is made on the basis that it is treated as being made on the commencement date.				
		(4)	The application must be made using the version of Form A or Form E applicable from the commencement date and (subject to (5)) in accordance with the other requirements to be in effect on that date.				
		(5)	The application must be made in the way set out in SUP 15.7.4R to SUP 15.7.9G (Form and method of notification).				
6.8.2	G	The Tra SUP TP 6	nsitionals and Grandfathering Order will not apply to an application under .8.1D.				
6.8.3	G	G A <i>firm</i> does not have to make an application under SUP TP 6.8.1D. It can make an application before the commencement date under the <i>rules</i> and directions in for at the time of the application. The Transitionals and Grandfathering Order will a ply to such applications.					
	Application of ongoing requirements to documents submitted as part of grandfathering						

6.9.1	R	in	e requirements of the <i>Handbook</i> apply force by the Transitionals and Grandfa ovals granted after the commencemen	thering Order, as they do to ap-		
		(2) The requirements of the <i>Handbook</i> apply to an application for approval that is grandfathered under the Transitionals and Grandfathering Order and has not been finally determined before the commencement date, as they do to applications made after the commencement date.				
		(3) Th	is paragraph is subject to the other pro	ovisions of SUP TP 6.		
6.9.2	D		R applies to directions in SUP 10C in the nts of that chapter.	same way as it does to the other		
6.9.3	G	The table in SUP TP 6.9.4G gives examples of how various provisions of SUP 10C and other parts of the <i>Handbook</i> apply in the light of:				
(1) the Transitionals and Grandfathering Order; and				der; and		
		(2) SU	P TP 6.9.1R and SUP TP 6.9.2D.			
6.9.4	G	Table: Exan	nples of how ongoing requirements ap	pply to grandfathered approvals		
Rec	luiremen	t in SUP 10C	Summary of the requirement in column (1)	How SUP 10C applies		
			Revised statements of responsibilitie	es		
SUP 10C	11.7D		Submission of revised statement of responsibilities	Article 8 of the Transitionals and Grandfathering Order says that the requirements in the Act about revised statements of re- sponsibilities apply to approvals continued under the Order.		
				Article 15 of the Order says the		

same about statements of responsibilities submitted as part of a notice about applications for approvals that are to be grandfathered under the Order. The SUP 10C requirements about revised statement of responsibilities apply. Varying an approval SUP 10C.11.10D Statements of responsibilities Article 7 of the Transitionals and Grandfathering Order says Other material about variations SUP 10C.13 that the requirements in the Act about variation of approvals at the request of the firm apply to approvals con-tinued under the Order. The power of the FCA to vary an approval on its initiative applies to approvals continued under the Order. The parts of SUP 10C that deal with variation of approvals apply, including the requirements

Single statement of responsibilities document

for applications by the firm to

vary approvals.

SUP 10C.11.13D One statement of responsibilit- ager for each firm Applies to statements of re- sponsibilities for approvals grandfathered under the Trans- tionals and Grandfathering Order SUP 10C.11.20R Complete set of statements of responsibilities Takes into account statements of responsibilities SUP 10C.11.20R Complete set of current state- ments of responsibilities Takes into account statements of responsibilities SUP 10C.11.20R Complete set of current state- ments of responsibilities to account statements of responsibilities Takes into account statements of responsibilities SUP 10C.11.20R Ceasing to carry on functions Takes into account statements of responsibilities to account statements of responsibilitie	Requirement in SUP 10C	Summary of the requirement in column (1)	How SUP 10C applies		
sponsibilities covering approvals continued in force by the Trans- titionals and Grandfathering Order Complete set of statements of responsibilities SUP 10C.11.20R Complete set of current state- ments of responsibilities Takes into account statements of responsibilities valuated un- der the Transitionals and Grand- fathering Order Ceasing to carry on functions SUP 10C.11.12R Statements of responsibilities to be included in notification SUP 10C.14.5R SUP 10C.14.5R SUP 10C.14.7R Qualified Form C Form D SUP 10C.14.13R Changes to details SUP 10C.14.13R Changes to details SUP 10C.14.13R Changes to details SUP 10C.14.13R SUP 10C.14.22R Notifications under the Act SUP 10C.14.22R PRA SUP 10C.14.28R PRA-approved SMF manager whose approval is continued in force by the Trans- titionals and Grandfathering Order PRA SUP 10C.14.28R PRA-approved SMF manager whose approval is continued in force by the Trans- titionals and Grandfathering Order SUP 10C.14.28R PRA-approved SMF manager whose approval is continued in force by the Trans- titionals and Grandfathering Order SUP 10C.14.28R PRA-approved SMF manager whose approval is continued in force by the Trans- titionals and Grandfathering Order SUP 10C.14.28R PRA-approved SMF manager whose approval is continued in force by the Trans- titionals and Grandfathering Order SUP 10C.14.28R	SUP 10C.11.13D	ies document for each SMF man-	sponsibilities for approvals grandfathered under the Trans- itionals and Grandfathering		
SUP 10C.11.20R Complete set of current statements of responsibilities Takes into account statements of responsibilities SUP 10C.11.12R Example to carry on functions Applies to ceasing to carry on a function of the included in notification of ceasing to perform the function SUP 10C.14.5R Notification of ceasing to perform the function Applies to ceasing to carry on a function continued in force by the Transitionals and Grand-fathering Order SUP 10C.14.7R Qualified Form C Form D SUP 10C.14.13R Changes to details Applies to notification relating to fitness of an FCA-approved SMF manager whose approval is continued in force by the Transitionals and Grandfathering Order. SUP 10C.14.18R Fitness The Form D requirements also apply to a candidate whose approval is continued in force by the Transitionals and Grandfathering Order. SUP 10C.14.22R Notifications under the Act Applies to notification about an FCA-approved SMF manager whose approval is continued in force by the Transitionals and Grandfathering Order. SUP 10C.14.22R Notifications under the Act Applies to notification about an FCA-approved SMF manager whose approval is continued in force by the Transitionals and Grandfathering Order. SUP 10C.14.22R Notifications under the Act Applies to notification about an SCA-approved SMF manager SUP 10C.14.22R PRA Applies to notification about an SCA-approved SMF manager whose approval is continued i			sponsibilities covering approvals continued in force by the Trans- itionals and Grandfathering		
ments of responsibilities of responsibilities submitted under the Transitionals and Grand-fathering Order SUP 10C.11.12R Statements of responsibilities to be included in notification of be included in notification Applies to ceasing to carry on a be included in notification SUP 10C.14.5R Notification of ceasing to perform the function Applies to ceasing to carry on a function continued in force by the Transitionals and Grand-fathering Order SUP 10C.14.7R Qualified Form C Applies to notification relating to fitness of an FCA-approved SMF manager whose approval is continued in force by the Transitionals and Grandfathering SUP 10C.14.18R Fitness Applies to notification relating to fitness of an GCA-approved SMF manager whose approval is continued in force by the Transitionals and Grandfathering SUP 10C.14.22R Notifications under the Act Applies to notification about an FCA-approved SMF manager whose approved is continued in force by the Transitionals and Grandfathering SUP 10C.14.22R Notifications under the Act Applies to notification about an FCA-approved SMF manager whose approved is continued in force by the Transitionals and Grandfathering SUP 10C.14.22R Notifications under the Act Applies to notification about an FCA-approved SMF manager SUP 10C.14.22R PRA Applies to notification about an FCA-approved SMF manager SUP 10C.14.22R Notifications under the Act Applies to notification about an SCA-approved SMF manager whose approval is continued in force by the Transitionals and Grandfathering Order </td <td>Comp</td> <td>plete set of statements of responsib</td> <td>oilities</td>	Comp	plete set of statements of responsib	oilities		
SUP 10C.11.12R Statements of responsibilities to be included in notification Applies to ceasing to carry on a function continued in force by the Transitionals and Grand-fathering Order SUP 10C.14.5R Qualified Form C Form D SUP 10C.14.13R Changes to details Applies to notification relating to fitness of an FCA-approved SMF manager whose approval is continued in force by the Transitionals and Grandfathering Order. SUP 10C.14.18R Fitness Applies to notification relating to force by the Transitionals and Grandfathering Order. SUP 10C.14.18R Fitness Applies to notification about an force by the Order. SUP 10C.14.22R Notifications under the Act SUP 10C.14.22R SUP 10C.14.22R Notifications under the Act Applies to notification about an FCA-approved SMF manager whose approval is continued in force by the Order. Before the commencement date, the existing requirements of SUP 10C.14.22R Notifications under the Act SUP 10C.14.22R Notifications under the Act Applies to notification about an FCA-approved SMF manager whose approval is continued in force by the Transitionals and Grandfathering Order SUP 10C.14.28R PRA-approved SMF manager Applies to notification about an SMF manager whose approval is continued in force by the Transitionals and Grandfathering Order General Includes an approval that is con-	SUP 10C.11.20R		of responsibilities submitted un- der the Transitionals and Grand-		
be included in notification SUP 10C.14.5R Notification of ceasing to per- form the function SUP 10C.14.7R Qualified Form C Form D SUP 10C.14.13R Changes to details SUP 10C.14.13R Changes to arrangements SUP 10C.14.18R Fitness Applies to notification relating to fitness of an FCA-approved SMF manager whose approval is continued in force by the Trans- itionals and Grandfathering Order. The Form D requirements also apply to a candidate whose ap- plication is continued in force by the Order. Before the commencement date, the existing requirements of SUP 10C.14.22R Notifications under the Act SUP 10C.14.22R Notifications under the Act SUP 10C.14.22R PRA-approved SMF manager PRA SUP 10C.14.28R PRA-approved SMF manager PRA SUP 10C.14.28R PRA-approved SMF manager General Requirements referring to a cur- Includes an approval that is con-		Ceasing to carry on functions			
SUP 10C.14.3R Notification of ceasing to per- form the function SUP 10C.14.17R Qualified Form C Form D SUP 10C.14.13R Changes to details SUP 10C.14.15R Changes to arrangements SUP 10C.14.18R Fitness Changes to arrangements SUP 10C.14.18R Fitness Fitness Changes to arrangements SUP 10C.14.18R Fitness Changes to arrangements SUP 10C.14.22R Notifications under the Act SUP 10C.14.22R Notifications under the Act SUP 10C.14.22R PRA-approved SMF manager PRA SUP 10C.14.28R PRA-approved SMF manager PRA SUP 10C.14.28R PRA-approved SMF manager General Requirements referring to a <i>cur</i> -	SUP 10C.11.12R		function continued in force by		
Form DSUP 10C.14.13RChanges to details Changes to arrangementsApplies to notification relating to fitness of an FCA-approved SMF manager whose approval is continued in force by the Trans- itionals and Grandfathering Order.SUP 10C.14.18RFitnessFitnessSUP 10C.14.18RFitnessFitnessSUP 10C.14.18RNotifications under the ActBefore the commencement date, the existing requirements of SUP 10A apply to changes in a candidate's fitness.SUP 10C.14.22RNotifications under the ActApplies to notification about an CA-approved SMF manager whose approval is continued in force by the Transitionals and Grandfathering OrderSUP 10C.14.22RPRA-approved SMF manager PRAApplies to notification about an SMF manager whose approval is continued in force by the Transitionals and Grandfathering OrderSUP 10C.14.28RPRA-approved SMF manager PRAApplies to notification about an SMF manager whose approval is continued in force by the Transitionals and Grandfathering OrderRequirements referring to a cur-Includes an approval that is con-	SUP 10C.14.5R				
SUP 10C.14.13R Changes to details Applies to notification relating to fitness of an FCA-approved SMF manager whose approval is continued in force by the Transitionals and Grandfathering Order. SUP 10C.14.18R Fitness The Form D requirements also apply to a candidate whose application is continued in force by the Order. Before the commencement date, the existing requirements of SUP 10C.14.22R Notifications under the Act SUP 10C.14.22R Notifications under the Act SUP 10C.14.22R Notifications under the Act SUP 10C.14.22R PRA-approved SMF manager PRA PRA-approved SMF manager SUP 10C.14.28R PRA-approved SMF manager Applies to notification about an SMF manager whose approval is continued in force by the Transitionals and Grandfathering Order PRA PRA-approved SMF manager Applies to notification about an SMF manager whose approval is continued in force by the Transitionals and Grandfathering Order PRA Applies to notification about an SMF manager whose approval is continued in force by the Transitionals and Grandfathering Order	SUP 10C.14.7R	Qualified Form C			
SUP 10C.14.15R Changes to arrangements to fitness of an FCA-approved SMF manager whose approval is continued in force by the Transitionals and Grandfathering Order. SUP 10C.14.18R Fitness The Form D requirements also apply to a candidate whose apply to a candidate whose apply to a candidate whose apply to Order. When the Act SUP 10C.14.22R Notifications under the Act SUP 10C.14.22R Notifications under the Act Applies to notification about an FCA-approved SMF manager whose approval is continued in force by the Transitionals and Grandfathering Order SUP 10C.14.22R Notifications under the Act Applies to notification about an FCA-approved SMF manager whose approval is continued in force by the Transitionals and Grandfathering Order PRA SUP 10C.14.28R PRA-approved SMF manager Applies to notification about an SMF manager whose approval is continued in force by the Transitionals and Grandfathering Order PRA SUP 10C.14.28R PRA-approved SMF manager Applies to notification about an SMF manager whose approval is continued in force by the Transitionals and Grandfathering Order PRA SUP 10C.14.28R PRA-approved SMF manager Applies to notification about an SMF manager whose approval is continued in force by the Transitionals and Grandfathering Order General Includes an approval that is con-	Form D				
SUP 10C.14.13R Changes to an angentients SMF manager whose approval is continued in force by the Transitionals and Grandfathering Order. The Form D requirements also apply to a <i>candidate</i> whose application is continued in force by the Order. Before the commencement date, the existing requirements of SUP 10C.14.22R Notifications under the Act SUP 10C.14.22R Notifications under the Act SUP 10C.14.22R Notifications under the Act SUP 10C.14.22R PRA-approved SMF manager whose approval is continued in force by the Transitionals and Grandfathering Order PRA SUP 10C.14.28R PRA-approved SMF manager Applies to notification about an SMF manager whose approval is continued in force by the Transitionals and Grandfathering Order PRA Applies to notification about an SMF manager whose approval is continued in force by the Transitionals and Grandfathering Order PRA Applies to notification about an SMF manager whose approval is continued in force by the Transitionals and Grandfathering Order IPRA Applies to notification about an SMF manager whose approval is continued in force by the Transitionals and Grandfathering Order IPRA Applies to notification about an SMF manager whose approval is continued in force by the Transitionals and Grandfathering Order IPRA IPRA-approved SMF manager IPRA IPRA-Approved IPRA IPRA-APRA-APRA-APRA-APRA-APRA-APRA-APRA-	SUP 10C.14.13R	Changes to details			
apply to a <i>candidate</i> whose application is continued in force by the Order. Before the commencement date, the existing requirements of SUP 10A apply to changes in a <i>candidate</i> 's fitness. Notifications under the Act SUP 10C.14.22R Notifications under the Act Applies to notification about an FCA-approved SMF manager whose approval is continued in force by the Transitionals and Grandfathering Order PRA SUP 10C.14.28R PRA-approved SMF manager Applies to notification about an SMF manager whose approval is continued in force by the Transitionals and Grandfathering Order General			SMF manager whose approval is continued in force by the Trans- itionals and Grandfathering		
date, the existing requirements of SUP 10A apply to changes in a candidate's fitness. SUP 10C.14.22R Notifications under the Act Applies to notification about an FCA-approved SMF manager whose approval is continued in force by the Transitionals and Grandfathering Order PRA PRA-approved SMF manager Applies to notification about an SMF manager whose approval is continued in force by the Transitionals and Grandfathering Order General Requirements referring to a cur- Includes an approval that is con-			apply to a <i>candidate</i> whose application is continued in force		
SUP 10C.14.22RNotifications under the ActApplies to notification about an FCA-approved SMF manager whose approval is continued in force by the Transitionals and Grandfathering OrderPRAPRA-approved SMF managerApplies to notification about an SMF manager whose approval is continued in force by the Transitionals and Grandfathering OrderSUP 10C.14.28RPRA-approved SMF managerApplies to notification about an SMF manager whose approval is continued in force by the Transitionals and Grandfathering OrderGeneralIncludes an approval that is con-			date, the existing requirements of SUP 10A apply to changes in a		
FCA-approved SMF manager Whose approval is continued in force by the Transitionals and Grandfathering Order PRA SUP 10C.14.28R PRA-approved SMF manager Applies to notification about an SMF manager whose approval is continued in force by the Transitionals and Grandfathering Order General Requirements referring to a cur-		Notifications under the Act			
SUP 10C.14.28R PRA-approved SMF manager Applies to notification about an SMF manager whose approval is continued in force by the Transitionals and Grandfathering Order General Requirements referring to a cur- Includes an approval that is con-	SUP 10C.14.22R	Notifications under the Act	FCA-approved SMF manager whose approval is continued in force by the Transitionals and		
SMF manager whose approval is continued in force by the Trans- itionals and Grandfathering Order General Requirements referring to a <i>cur</i> - Includes an approval that is con-		PRA			
Requirements referring to a <i>cur</i> - Includes an approval that is con-	SUP 10C.14.28R	PRA-approved SMF manager	SMF manager whose approval is continued in force by the Trans- itionals and Grandfathering		
		General			

Requirement in SUP 10C	Summary of the requirement in column (1)	How SUP 10C applies	
(whether from the <i>FCA</i> or the <i>PRA</i>)		itionals and Grandfathering Order	
Requirements referring to a <i>cur- rent approved person approval</i> held within the last six months		Applies to an approval that ceased to have effect under the Transitionals and Grand- fathering Order within the last six months.	
		Applies to an approval given up within the last six months even though the <i>controlled function</i> ceases to exist after the com- mencement date	
6.10.1 Terms used in SUP TP 6			
6.10.1 R The terms in the corresponding ro		TP 6.10.2R have the meaning in the	
6.10.2 R Table: glossary of	bespoke terms used in SUP TP 6		
commencement date		cial Services (Banking Reform) Act Order 2015 (SI 2015/490)) 7 March	
designated senior management function	has the meaning in the new <i>Glossary</i>		
FCA-approved SMF manager	has the meaning in the new O	has the meaning in the new <i>Glossary</i>	
grandfathering notice	a notice described in the table in SUP TP 6.3.3D (including any re- vised notice)		
management responsibilities map	has the meaning in the new O	Glossary	
other local responsibility function	has the meaning in the new O	Glossary	
potential grandfathered function	(in relation to an <i>approved pe</i> date) a pre-commencement co		
	(1) for which that <i>per</i>	son has approval for the firm;	
	management func	an equivalent designated senior tion for the purposes of the Trans- fathering Order; and	
	fathering under th fathering Order (t PRA Transitional R	tentially qualifies for grand- ne Transitionals and Grand- ogether with SUP TP 6.2 and the ules) for that <i>firm</i> , as long as the n the Transitionals and Grand- re met	
potential new designated senior management function	nated senior management fur after the commencement dat	referred to in paragraph (2) of the	
PRA-approved SMF manager	has the meaning in the new O	Glossary	
PRA-designated senior manage- ment function	has the meaning in the new O	Glossary	
PRA Transitional Rules	The part of the <i>PRA</i> Rulebook Transitionals	called Senior Managers Regime –	

pre-commencement controlled function	(as at any time before the commencement date) an FCA con- trolled function or a PRA controlled function in force at that time		
SMF manager	has the meaning in the new Glossary		
statement of responsibilities	has the meaning in the new Glossary		
SUP 10C (and any reference to a par- ticular provision of SUP 10C)	chapter 10C of <i>SUP</i> as inserted by the <i>FCA</i> 's Individual Account- ability Instrument 2015		
Transitionals and Grandfathering Order	the Financial Services (Banking Reform) Act 2013 (Transitional and Savings Provisions) Order 2015 (SI 2015/492)		
Note: A reference in column 2 to the meaning in the new <i>Glossary</i> is to the meaning in the <i>Glossary</i>			

6.11.1 Form K: Grandfathering notification

Statement of responsibilities to be included with Form K

as inserted by the FCA's Individual Accountability Instrument 2015.

Senior Management Regime: Statement of Responsibilities at grandfathering (EEA Relevant Authorised Persons only)

Senior Management Regime: Statement of Responsibilities at grandfathering (Third Country Relevant Authorised Persons only)

SUP TP 7 Financial Services (Banking Reform) Act 2013: Approved persons in Solvency II firms

-		-				
	Purpose of	SUP TP 7	JP TP 7			
7.1.1	G	changes to Services (Ba	SUP TP 7 has transitional and grandfathering provisions relating to the changes to the <i>approved persons</i> regime made by Part Four of the Financial Services (Banking Reform) Act 2013. The Financial Services (Banking Reform) Act 2013 Transitional and Savings Provisions Order 2015 (as amended):			
		(1)	requires all <i>Solvency II firms</i> before 8 February 2016 to give a no- tice to the <i>appropriate regulator</i> in respect of each <i>person</i> for whom that regulator has granted a pre-implementation approval in relation to the <i>firm</i> . The notice must specify the post-imple- mentation functions that the <i>person</i> will perform on and after 7 March 2016, and each of these notified functions must be an equivalent function to a pre-implementation function which the person has approval to perform;			
		(2)	allows the FCA to specify classes of persons in respect of whom a notice is not required to be given to the FCA and in SUP TP 7.2.1R the FCA specifies that class of persons;			
		(3)	allows the FCA to make rules specifying the post-implementation controlled functions which are to be treated as equivalent to a pre-implementation controlled function for the purposes of that Order. In SUP TP 7.2.2R the FCA specifies the post-implementation FCA functions which are equivalent to PRA functions pre-imple- mentation. The PRA has separately, in PRA Rulebook: Solvency II firms: Senior Insurance Managers Regime Transitional Provisions, rule 6, specified equivalent post-implementation PRA functions;			
		(4)	provides that the pre-implementation approval has effect after 7 March 2016, without the need for re-application, if the notice in (1) is given before 7 March 2016 (whether or not that notice was given before 8 February 2016) and certain conditions in article 3 of the Order are met; and			
		(5)	applies to large non-directive insurers. Large non-directive in- surers are treated as, and included within the definition of, Solv- ency II firms by the FCA for SUP TP 7. Therefore large non-direct- ive insurers must follow the requirements set out in SUP TP 7.			
		(6)	applies to Swiss general insurers. Swiss general insurers are in the large non-directive insurers sector of the PRA Rulebook and the PRA applies to them, in relation to their controlled functions, provisions equivalent to those applying to third country branches in the Solvency II firms sector of the PRA Rulebook. The FCA includes them as third country undertakings of Solvency II firms and so they must follow the requirements for Solvency II firms set out in SUPTP7.			
7.1.2	R	SUP TP 7 app	plies to:			
		(1)	Solvency II firms; and			
		(2)	approved persons of Solvency II firms.			

7.1.3	G	There is Glossary.		of terms in SUP TP 7.6.1. Those terms are not defined in the	
		athering of ap w functions	oproved pe	rsons: requirement to give notice and equivalence of old	
7.2.1	R	(1)	the pur Reform) in relati pre-imp	A Solvency II firm is not required to give notice to the FCA for the purposes of article 2(1) of the Financial Services (Banking Reform) Act 2013 Transitional and Savings Provisions Order 2015 in relation to any approved person for whom the FCA granted a pre-implementation approval in relation to that firm and whose role will not change post-implementation.	
		(2)	The exc	eption to (1) is approved persons:	
			(a)	for whom the FCA granted a pre-implementation ap- proval to perform the <i>significant management func-</i> <i>tion</i> (CF29); and	
			(b)	who are proposing to perform one of the <i>PRA</i> "senior insurance management functions" in column 2 of any of the rows relating to senior management functions (CF29) in the Table of Functions for Grand- fathering in PRA Rulebook: Solvency II firms: Senior Insurance Managers Regime Transitional Provisions, rule 6,	
				on to whom a <i>Solvency II firm</i> is required to give notice CA for the purposes of article 2(1).	
				2) of the Financial Services (Banking Reform) Act 2013 ings Provisions Order 2015 (SI 2015/492)]	
7.2.2	R	in SUP TP	7.2.3R is spe	ation controlled function in the first column of the table ecified as an equivalent function to the <i>FCA controlled</i> plumn two of the same row of that table.	
				7(1)(a) of the Financial Services (Banking Reform) Act nd Savings Provisions Order 2015 (SI 2015/492)]	
7.2.3	R	Table: O	ld PRA con	trolled functions mapped onto new FCA ones	

Part 1: Solvency II firms other than insurance special purpose vehicles and third-country insurance and reinsurance undertakings

Current controlled function	New FCA controlled function
PRA Director function (CF1)	FCA Director function (CF1) (see Note 1)
PRA Director of unincorporated association (CF5)	FCA Director of unincorporated association (CF5) (see Note 1) (executive only)
	Chair of the nomination committee function (CF 2a) (see Note 2)
	Chair of the with-profits committee function (CF 2b) (see Note 2)
PRA Small friendly society function (CF6)	FCA Small friendly society function (CF6) (see Note 1) (executive only)
	Chair of the nomination committee function (CF2a) (see Note 2)
	Chair of the with-profits committee function (CF2b) (see Note 2)
PRA Non-Executive Director function (CF2)	Chair of the nomination committee function (CF 2a) (see Note 2)
PRA Non-Executive Director function (CF2)	Chair of the with-profits committee function (CF 2b) (see Note 2)

Note 1: FCA controlled functions CF1, CF5 and (for *large non-directive insurers*) CF 6, above, apply only where the person is not otherwise grandfathered to perform any post-implementation PRA function, as set out in the Table of Equivalent Functions for Grandfathering in the PRA Rulebook: Solvency II firms: Senior Insurance Managers Regime Transitional Provisions, rule 6.

Note 2: FCA controlled functions CF2a and CF2b apply only where the person is not otherwise grandfathered to perform a post-implementation PRA function which is equivalent to the pre-implementation PRA CF2 function, as set out in the Table of Equivalent Functions for Grandfathering in the PRA Rulebook: Solvency II firms: Senior Insurance Managers Regime Transitional Provisions, rule 6.

Part 2: Insurance special purpose vehicles

Current controlled function	New FCA controlled function
PRA Director function (CF1)	FCA Director function (CF1) (see Note 1)
PRA Non-Executive Director function (CF2)	Chair of the nomination committee function (CF 2a) (see Note 2)
PRA Non-Executive Director function (CF2)	Chair of the with-profits committee function (CF 2b) (see Note 2)
PRA Systems and Controls function (CF 28)	FCA systems and controls function (CF 28) (con- duct perspective only) (see Note 3)

Note 1: FCA controlled function CF1, above, applies only where the person is not otherwise grandfathered to perform any post-implementation PRA function, as set out in the Table of Equivalent Functions for Grandfathering in the PRA Rulebook: Solvency II firms: Senior Insurance Managers Regime Transitional Provisions, rule 6.

Note 2: FCA controlled functions CF2a and CF2b apply only where the person is not otherwise grandfathered to perform a post-implementation PRA function which is equivalent to the preimplementation PRA CF2 function, as set out in the Table of Equivalent Functions for Grandfathering in the PRA Rulebook: Solvency II firms: Senior Insurance Managers Regime Transitional Provisions, rule 6.

Note 3: FCA controlled function CF28, applies only where the person is not otherwise grandfathered to perform any post-implementation PRA function, as set out in the Table of Equivalent Functions for Grandfathering in the PRA Rulebook: Solvency II firms: Senior Insurance Managers Regime Transitional Provisions, rule 6.

Part 3: Third-country insurance and reinsurance undertakings

Note 1: FCA controlled function CF1, below, applies only where the person is not otherwise grandfathered to perform any post-implementation PRA function, as set out in the Table of Equivalent Functions for Grandfathering in the PRA Rulebook: Solvency II firms: Senior Insurance Managers Regime Transitional Provisions, rule 6.

Note 2: There are no CF2a or CF2b functions in third country undertakings.

Note 3: FCA controlled functions CF28 and CF51 apply only where the person is not otherwise grandfathered to perform any post-implementation PRA function, as set out in the Table of Equivalent Functions for Grandfathering in the PRA Rulebook: Solvency II firms: Senior Insurance Managers Regime Transitional Provisions, rule 6.

Current controlled function	New FCA controlled function
PRA Director function (CF1)	FCA Director function (CF1) (See Note 1)
PRA Actuary function holder (CF 12)	Actuarial conduct function (third country) (CF 51) (conduct perspective only) (see Note 3)
PRA Systems and Controls function (CF 28)	FCA systems and controls function (CF 28) (con- duct perspective only) (see Note 3)

7.2.4 G In TP 7.2.3R, where a *person* is grandfathered to perform a post-implementation *PRA* controlled function, as set out in the Table of Equivalent Functions for Grandfathering in PRA Rulebook: Solvency II firms: Senior Insurance Managers Regime Transitional Provisions, rule 6, (or in relation to FCA functions CF2a or 2b, a *PRA* function equivalent to the pre-implementation PRA CF2

		function) then, if they would also be performing an FCA function referred to in column 2 of the Table in TP 7.2.3R, the FCA function is disapplied and in- stead absorbed into that PRA function. This absorption happens by virtue of its inclusion in PRA Rulebook: Solvency II firms: Senior Insurance Managers Re- gime – Transitional Provisions 6, and the <i>firm</i> is required to identify the ab- sorbed function on the person's scope of responsibilities document described in SYSC 2.2.4R, when that record is produced. The exception to this is CF28 and CF51 FCA post-implementation functions which are not absorbed into PRA controlled functions.							
7.2.5	R	of the PRA	<i>-directive firms</i> must read references to A Rulebook as if they were references to ulebook applicable to <i>large non-directi</i>	o the corresponding part of					
7.2.5A	R	the PRA R	eral insurers must read references to the ulebook as if they were references to the ook applicable to large non-directive in	he corresponding part of the					
	Gran	dfathering o	f approved persons: forms						
7.3.1	D	This sectio the Financ	n (SUP TP 7.3) applies to a notification b ial Services (Banking Reform) Act 2013 der 2015 listed in the table in SUP TP 7.3.	Transitional and Savings Pro-					
7.3.2	D	Table: Gra	ndfathering notifications						
		Purpose	of notification	Article of Order					
(1) Notifica	tion of pre		ition approval	Article 2(1), article 5					
			g notification in (1)	Article 6					
	-	plications for	-	Article 11					
			notification in (1) to add a new	Article 14					
candidate	5	5							
(5) Any oth	ner amendr	ment to gran	dfathering notification in (1)	Article 14					
7.3.3	D	(1)	A <i>firm</i> must make any notification in in SUP TP 7.3.2D in accordance with SU approval and give notifications) as ap	P 10A.16 (How to apply for					
		(2)	A <i>firm</i> must use the version of the grandfathering notification form made available online at fca.org.uk on the <i>FCA</i> and <i>PRA's ONA</i> electronic system (known as Connect) and which is based on the version found in SUP TP 7.7.1D.						
		(3)	If the online version is not yet available submit the notification form but, if it use the version found in SUP TP 7.7.1D with SUP 15.7.4R to SUP 15.7.9G.	chooses to do so, it must					
		(4)	A <i>firm</i> must make any notification in dating the notification form online a <i>PRA's ONA</i> electronic system (known	t fca.org.uk on the FCA and					
		(5)	For approved persons in firms which are carrying out PRA con- trolled function CF1 pre-implementation and who will continue to carry out FCA controlled function CF1 post-implementation (and no PRA controlled functions), and there are no other changes to the functions they carry out, notification and relevant information in relation to the FCA CF1 function is deemed to have been given to the FCA, unless the firm has submitted a Form C.						
		(6)	<i>Large non-directive insurers</i> must foll fication set out in SUP TP 8.3.3D instea 8.3.3D applied to <i>large non-directive</i> i	d of SUP TP 7.3.3D, as if SUP TP					

		(7)	<i>Swiss general insurers</i> must follow the directions for notification set out in SUP TP 8.3.3D instead of SUP 7.3.3D, as if SUP TP 8.3.3D applied to <i>Swiss general insurers</i> .				
7.3.4	G	If a <i>firm</i> notifies an application for approval and that application is refused before the commencement date, the <i>firm</i> should update the notification under row (5) of the table in SUP TP 7.3.2D.					
7.3.5	G	approved p trolled fun	ves a grandfathering notification for an <i>approved person</i> and that <i>berson</i> leaves the <i>firm</i> or gives up performing some of their <i>con-</i> <i>ctions</i> , the <i>firm</i> should notify the <i>appropriate regulator</i> using well as under SUP TP 7.				
	Applicatio	ns of approv	ed persons to take effect from the 7 March 2016				
7.4.1	D	(1)	A <i>firm</i> may apply for the <i>FCA</i> 's approval under section 59 of the <i>Act</i> (Approval for particular arrangements) for the performance of a <i>controlled function</i> which comes into force on 7 March 2016.				
		(2)	Any application must be made between the 1 January 2016 and the day before 7 March 2016.				
		(3)	Any such application is made on the basis that it is treated as be- ing made on the 7 March 2016.				
		(4)	The application must be made using the version of Form A or Form E applicable from 7 March 2016 and in accordance with the other requirements to be in effect on that date.				
7.4.2	G		ial Services (Banking Reform) Act 2013 Transitional and Savings Pro- ler 2015 will not apply to an application under SUP TP 7.4.1D.				
7.4.3	G	A firm does not have to make an application under SUP TP 7.4.1 an application between the rule-making date and the 7 March the <i>rules</i> and directions in force at the time of the application. Services (Banking Reform) Act 2013 Transitional and Savings Pro 2015 will apply to such applications.					
	Applicatio	n of ongoing	g requirements to documents submitted as part of grandfathering				
7.5	R	(1)	The requirements of SUP 10A apply to approvals that are con- tinued in force by the Financial Services (Banking Reform) Act 2013 Transitional and Savings Provisions Order 2015, as they do to applications made after the commencement date.				
		(2)	The requirements of SUP 10A apply to an application for approval that is grandfathered under the Financial Services (Banking Reform) Act 2013 Transitional and Savings Provisions Order 2015 and has not been finally determined before the 7 March 2016, as they do to applications made after the commencement date.				
		(3)	This paragraph is subject to the other provisions of SUP TP 7.				
7.6.1	R	Glossary of	terms used in SUP TP 7				
		FCA controlled function or a PRA controlled function in force immediately be- re the 7 March 2016					
date and icle are		n accordance with The Financial Services (Banking Reform) Act 2013 Transitional nd Savings Provisions Order 2015, the date both regulators make rules under art cle 17 of the Order or, if made on different days, the last day on which the rules re made. Under the Order the rule making date for <i>large non-directive insurers</i> he same as that for <i>small non-directive insurers</i> .					
Solvency II f	firm a fir	m which is a	ny of:				
	(a)		vency II firm" as described in chapter 2 of the PRA Rulebook: Solv- ms: Insurance General Application;				

- (b) a third-country insurance or reinsurance undertaking, namely an undertaking that would require authorisation as an insurance or reinsurance undertaking under article 14 of the *Solvency II Directive* if its head office was situated in the *EEA*;
- (c) an undertaking authorised in accordance with a non-UK EEA State's measures which implement article 14 of the Solvency II Directive;
- (d) the Society and, separately, a managing agent;
- (e) an insurance special purpose vehicle; and
- (f) a large non-directive insurer;

but excluding any *firm* to the extent that rule 2 of the PRA Rulebook: Solvency II Firms: Transitional Measures disapplies relevant rules implementing the *Solvency II Directive*.

[Note: References to rules in SYSC and SUP 10A are to those rules as they will be in force on the 7 March 2016.

7.7.1 D Form K: Grandfathering notification

Solvency II firms (not including Swiss general insurers):

Large non-directive insurers and Swiss general insurers: *Swiss general insurers* must use the forms for *large non-directive insurers* not the form for *Solvency II firms*

SUP TP 8 Financial Services (Banking Reform) Act 2013: Approved persons in small non-directive insurers

persoi	is in	small non-directive insurers					
8.1	Purpo	se of SUP TP 8					
8.1.1	G	UP TP 8 has transitional and grandfathering provisions relating to the changes to the <i>pproved persons</i> regime made by Part 4 of the Financial Services (Banking Reform) Act 2013. The Financial Services (Banking Reform) Act 2013 Transitional and Savings Provisions Order 2015 (as amended):					
		(1) requires <i>small non-directive insurers</i> before 8 February 2016 to give a notice to the <i>appropriate regulator</i> in respect of each <i>person</i> for whom that regulator has granted a pre-implementation approval in relation to the <i>firm</i> . The notice must specify the post-implementation functions that the <i>person</i> will perform on and after 7 March 2016, and each of these notified functions must be an equivalent function to a pre-implementation function which the person has approval to perform;					
		(2) allows the FCA to specify classes of persons in respect of whom a notice is not required and in SUP TP 8.2.1R, for <i>small non-directive insurers</i> , the FCA specifies that class of persons;					
		(3) allows the FCA to make rules specifying the post-implementation controlled functions which are to be treated as equivalent to a pre-implementation controlled function for the purposes of that Order. In SUP TP 8.2.2R, for small non-directive insurers, the FCA specifies the post-implementation FCA functions which are equivalent to PRA functions pre-implementation. The PRA has separately, in PRA Rulebook: Non-Solvency II firms: Non-Solvency II firms - Senior Insurance Managers Regime: Transitional Provisions 6, specified equivalent post-implementation PRA functions;					
		(4) provides that the pre-implementation approval has effect after 7 March 2016, without the need for re-application, if the notice in (1) is given before 7 March 2016 (whether or not that notice was given before 8 February 2016) and certain conditions in article 3 of the Order are met; and					
		(5) applies to <i>large non-directive insurers</i> . <i>Large non-directive insurers</i> are included in the definition of <i>Solvency II firms</i> for the purposes of grandfathering. Therefore, SUP TP 7 applies to <i>large non-directive insurers</i> instead of SUP TP 8.					
8.1.2	R	SUP TP 8 applies to:					
		(1) small non-directive insurers; and					
		(2) approved persons of firms in (1).					
8.1.3	G	There is a glossary of terms in SUP TP 8.6.1. Those terms are not defined in the Glossary.					
8.2	Grand	Ifathering of approved persons: requirement to give notice and equivalence of old					

8.2.1 R A *firm* is not required to give notice to the *FCA* for the purposes of article 2(1) of the Financial Services (Banking Reform) Act 2013 Transitional and Savings Provisions Order 2015 in relation to any *approved person* for whom the *FCA* granted a pre-implementation approval in relation to that *firm*.

[Note: see article 2(2) of the Financial Services (Banking Reform) Act 2013 Transitional and Savings Provisions Order 2015]

and new functions

8.2.2 R Each pre-implementation controlled function in the first column of the table in SUP TP 8.2.3R is specified as an equivalent function to the *FCA controlled functions* listed in column two of the same row of that table.

[Note: see article 17(1)(a) of the Financial Services (Banking Reform) Act 2013 Transitional and Savings Provisions Order 2015]

8.2.3 R Table: Old PRA controlled functions mapped on to new FCA ones

Current controlled function	New FCA controlled function			
PRA Director function (CF1)	FCA Director function (CF1)			
PRA Chief Executive Function (CF3)	FCA Chief Executive Function (CF3)			
PRA Director of unincorporated association func- tion (CF5)	FCA Director of unincorporated association func- tion (CF5) (executive only)			
PRA Small friendly society function (CF6)	FCA Small friendly society function (CF6) (execut- ive only)			

Note: FCA controlled functions in column 2 above apply only where the person is not otherwise grandfathered to perform any post-implementation PRA function, as set out in the Table of Equivalent Functions for Grandfathering in the PRA Rulebook: Non-Solvency II firms: Non-Solvency II firms - Senior Insurance Managers Regime Transitional Provisions, rule 6.

- 8.2.4 G In SUP TP 8.2.3R, where a *person* is grandfathered to perform a post-implementation *PRA controlled function*, as set out in the Table of Equivalent Functions for Grand-fathering in PRA Rulebook: Non-Solvency II firms: Non-Solvency II firms Senior Insurance Managers Regime Transitional Provisions, rule 6, then, if they would also be performing an *FCA* function referred to in column 2 of the Table in TP 8.2.3R, the *FCA* function is disapplied and instead absorbed into that *PRA* function. This absorption happens by virtue of its inclusion in *PRA* Rulebook: Non-Solvency II firms: Non-Solvency II firms Senior Insurance Managers Regime Transitional Provisions 6, and the firm is required to identify the absorbed function on the person's scope of responsibilities document described in SYSC 2.2.6R when that record is produced.
- 8.2.5 G Grandfathering is not relevant to the FCA functions described in SUP TP 8.2.1R as they are not changing, and therefore notification is not required under article 2(1) of the Financial Services (Banking Reform) Act 2013 Transitional and Savings Provisions Order 2015.
- 8.3 Grandfathering of approved persons: forms
- 8.3.1 D This section (SUP TP 8.3) applies to a notification by a *firm* under the articles of the Financial Services (Banking Reform) Act 2013 Transitional and Savings Provisions Order 2015 listed in the table in SUP TP 8.3.2D.
- 8.3.2 D Table: Grandfathering notifications

Purpose of notification	Article of Order
(1) Notification of pre-implementation approval	Article 2(1), 5
(2) Amendments to grandfathering notification in (1)	Article 6
(3) Notification of applications for approval	Article 11
(4) Amendment to grandfathering notification in (1) to add a new <i>candidate</i>	Article 14
(5) Any other amendment to grandfathering notification in (1)	Article 14

- 8.3.3 D (1) A *firm* must make any notification in row (1) to (5) of the table in SUP TP 8.3.2D by email to PRA-ApprovedPersons@bankofengland.co.uk.
 - (2) A *firm* must use the version of the grandfathering notification form found in SUP TP 8.7.1D and submit it by email to PRA-ApprovedPersons@bankofeng-land.co.uk.

- 8.3.4 G If a *firm* notifies an application for approval and that application is refused before the commencement date, the *firm* should update the notification under row (5) of the table in SUP TP 8.3.2D.
- 8.3.5 G If a *firm* gives a grandfathering notification for an *approved person* and that *approved person* leaves the *firm* or gives up performing some of their *controlled functions*, the *firm* should notify the *appropriate regulator* using Form C in addition to SUP TP 8.
- 8.4 Applications of approved persons to take effect from 7 March 2016
- 8.4.1 D (1) A firm may apply for the FCA's approval under section 59 of the Act (Approval for particular arrangements) for the performance of a controlled function which comes into force on 7 March 2016.
 - (2) Any application must be made between the 1 January 2016 and the day before 7 March 2016.
 - (3) Any such application is made on the basis that it is treated as being made on 7 March 2016.
 - (4) The application must be made using the version of Form A or Form E applicable from 7 March 2016 and in accordance with the other requirements to be in effect on that date.
- 8.4.2 G The Financial Services (Banking Reform) Act 2013 Transitional and Savings Provisions Order 2015 will not apply to an application under SUP TP 8.4.1D.
- 8.4.3 G A *firm* does not have to make an application under SUP TP 8.4.1D. It can make an application between the rule-making date and 7 March 2016 under the *rules* and directions in force at the time of the application. The Financial Services (Banking Reform) Act 2013 Transitional and Savings Provisions Order 2015 will apply to those applications.
- 8.5 Application of ongoing requirements to documents submitted as part of grandfathering
- 8.5.1 R (1) The requirements of SUP 10A apply to approvals that are continued in force by the Financial Services (Banking Reform) Act 2013 Transitional and Savings Provisions Order 2015, as they do to applications made after the commencement date.
 - (2) The requirements of SUP 10A apply to an application for approval that is grandfathered under the Financial Services (Banking Reform) Act 2013 Transitional and Savings Provisions Order 2015 and has not been finally determined before 7 March 2016, as they do to applications made after the commencement date.
 - (3) This paragraph is subject to the other provisions of SUP TP 8.
- 8.6.1 R Glossary of terms used in SUP TP 8

pre-implementation
controlled functionsan FCA controlled function or a PRA controlled function in force immediately
before 7 March 2016.rule-making datein accordance with The Financial Services (Banking Reform) Act 2013 Trans-
itional and Savings Provisions Order 2015, the date the FCA and the PRA make
rules under article 17 of the Order or, if made on different days, the last day
on which the rules are made.Solvency II firmhas the same meaning as in SUP TP 7.6.1R.

[Note: References to *rules* in SYSC and SUP 10A are to those *rules* as they will be in force on 7 March 2016.]

8.7.1 D Form K: Grandfathering notification

SUP TP 9 Transitional Provisions in relation to the MiFID Regulation

9.1	Continuir	ng obligati	ons under the MiFID Regulation					
9.1.1	R	(1)	If the condition in (2) is met, SUP TP 9 applies in respect of an obliga- tion or requirement in, or under, the following with which a <i>firm</i> must comply:					
			(a) the <i>MiFID Regulation</i> ; or					
			(b) a <i>rule</i> under SUP 17 (Transaction reporting).					
		(2)	As at 2 January 2018, a <i>firm</i> is under an obligation or requirement to comply, or to have complied, with a provision referred to in (1) in the version in force on that date.					
9.1.2	R	ferred to	A <i>firm</i> remains obliged to comply with the obligation, requirement or <i>rule</i> referred to in SUP TP 9.1.1R(1)(a) and (b) until such time as effective compliance is achieved.					
9.1.3	R		SUP 15 (Notifications to the FCA) continues to apply in respect of a breach of a requirement or a <i>rule</i> referred to in SUP TP 9.1.1R.					
	Purpose							
9.1.4	G	The purp	ose of SUP TP 9.1.1R is to ensure that, as appropriate, firms:					
		(1)	comply with the provisions of the <i>MiFID Regulation</i> and SUP 17 (as at 2 January 2018); and					
		(2)	notify and remedy breaches of these provisions whenever those breaches come to light,					
		notwiths	tanding the repeal of the MiFID Regulation on 3 January 2018.					

SUP TP 10 Benchmarks Regulation Transitional Provisions

10.1	Purpose	urpose and application									
10.1.1	G		10 contains transitional provisions relating to the changes to the <i>Regulated ies Order</i> which have been made as a result of the <i>benchmarks regulation</i> .								
10.1.2	G	This TP	applies to all <i>firms</i> .								
10.2	Overvie	W									
10.2.1	G	(1)	benchm	arks regul	<i>ks regulation</i> applied from 1 January 2018. The <i>ation</i> is the <i>UK</i> version of, and replacement for, this <i>EU</i> plies from <i>IP</i> completion day.						
		(2)	benchm	ark to be	<i>benchmarks regulation</i> requires the administrator of a authorised or registered. There is no corresponding retion to <i>benchmark contributors</i> .						
		(3)	tered ha <i>activity</i> (is been giv (<i>administe</i>	uirement for administrators to be authorised or regis- ven effect through the introduction of a new regulated ering a benchmark) which replaces the regulated activity a specified benchmark.						
		(4)			ks Regulations 2018 therefore make various changes as nchmarks regulation including the following:						
			(a)		roduce a new regulated activity: administering a ark (article 63S of the Regulated Activities Order);						
			(b)	regulation 59 provides that a person who carries on the regu- lated activity of administering a specified benchmark (article 63O(1)(b) of the Regulated Activities Order) without permission to carry on that activity is not by virtue of section 20(1) of the Act to be taken to have contravened a requirement imposed by the FCA if that person has permission to carry on the new regu- lated activity of administering a benchmark (article 63S(1) of the Regulated Activities Order);							
			(c)	regulation 60 provides that a <i>person</i> who carries on the <i>regulated activity</i> of <i>providing information in relation to a specific benchmark</i> (benchmark B) (article 63O(1)(a) of the <i>Regulated A tivities Order</i>) without permission to carry on that activity:							
				(i)	does not contravene the general prohibition; and						
				 (ii) is not by virtue of section 20(1) or (1A) of the Act to be taken to have contravened a requirement imposed by the FCA, 							
				if the administrator of benchmark B has <i>permission</i> to carry on the new <i>regulated activity</i> of <i>administering a benchmark</i> (art- icle 63S(1) of the <i>Regulated Activities Order</i>); and							
			(d)	transitio	f the UK Benchmarks Regulations 2018 contains various nal provisions to reflect those in article 51 of the arks regulation.						
10.2.2	G	(1)	The effe	ct of the	changes in SUP TP 1.2.1G(4)(a) to (c) is as follows.						
		(2)	A firm which, immediately before 1 January 2018, had a Part 4A permission in relation to administering a specified benchmark continues to require that Part 4A permission until the earlier of such time as:								

			(a)				permission in r ring a benchm	elation to the r <i>ark</i> ; or	new regulated
			(b)	it stops	adr	ninistering	g a specified b	enchmark.	
		(3)	sion in re benchma	elation t ark conti	o <i>pro</i> nues	<i>viding in</i> to requi	formation in r re that Part 4A	2018, had a Pai relation to a spe a permission in t r of such time a	ecified respect of the
			(a)	Part 4/	A peri		n relation to th	pecified benchr ne new regulate	
			(b)	the firr benchr			ling informatio	on in relation to	a specified
		(4)	should a	lso note arks Reg	the 1	transition	al provisions i	ta to or use a b n Part 7 of the of the <i>benchm</i> a	UK
10.2.3	G	The abo	ve means	that:					
		(1)	(a)	sion to trator) benchri tion to provisio	adm and nark, adm ons ir	inister a which wi will need inistering n Part 7 c	specified benc shes to continu d to apply for g a benchmark	y 2018, had a Pa hmark (a bench ue administerin a Part 4A perm (subject to the hmarks Regulat ation).	mark adminis- g that ission in rela- transitional
			(b)		nark			<i>administering a</i> it obtains the n	
			(c)		d to k			be subject to t brs immediately	
		(2)	ply for a (subject	<i>Part 4A</i> to the tr	<i>pern</i> ansit	<i>nission</i> in ional pro	relation to ad visions in Part	benchmark wil Iministering a b 7 of the UK Be arks regulation)	enchmark nchmarks Re-
10.3	Transitio	nal provi	sion: the a	pplicati	on of	the prev	vious version o	f the Supervisio	n manual
10.3.1	G	(1)	ministrat to apply istering a	ors (in t to those specifie	heir (e <i>firm</i> ed be	capacity a ns until th enchmark	as such) before neir <i>Part 4A pe</i>	applied to ber 29 June 2018 v rmission in rela oved or (where enchmark.	will continue tion to <i>admin-</i>
		(2)	amendeo 10.3.2 spe	d or dele ecifies w	eted v hich	with effe	ct from 29 Jun nended or dele	nanual which h e 2018. The tab eted <i>rules</i> in the	ole in SUP TP
10.3.2		(1)	(2) Ma to whi transi prov app	ch the tional ision		(3)	(4) Trans- itional provision	(5) Trans- itional pro- vision: dates in force	(6) Hand- book provi- sion: coming into force
	1		SUP 3.1	.1R	R		The <i>rule</i> in column 2, as it was on 28 June 2018, continues to apply to a <i>benchmark</i>	From 29 June 2018	Already in force

10.3.2 (1	(2) Material to which the transitional provision) applies	(3)	(4) Trans- itional provision	(5) Trans- itional pro- vision: dates in force	(6) Hand- book provi- sion: coming into force
			adminis- trator in re- lation to a specified benchmark until that ad- ministrator becomes au- thorised or registered under the benchmark regulation, or ceases to be au- thorised for adminis- tering a spe- cified benchmark		
2	SUP 10A.4.4R and SUP 10A.7.1.13R	R	The <i>rules</i> in column 2, as they were on 28 June 2018, con- tinue to ap- ply to a <i>benchmark</i> <i>adminis-</i> <i>trator5</i> in re- lation to a <i>specified</i> <i>benchmark</i> until that ad- ministrator becomes au- thorised or registered under the <i>benchmark</i> <i>regulation</i> , or ceases to be au- thorised for <i>adminis-</i> <i>tering a spe- cified</i> <i>benchmark</i> .	From 29 June 2018	Already in force
3	SUP 10A.8.2R	R	The <i>rule</i> in column 2, as it was on 28 June 2018 continues to apply to a <i>benchmark</i> <i>adminis</i> - <i>trator</i> in re-	From 29 June 2018	Already in force

10.3.2	(1)	(2) Material to which the transitional provision applies	(3)	(4) Trans- itional provision	(5) Trans- itional pro- vision: dates in force	(6) Hand- book provi- sion: coming into force
				lation to a specified benchmark until that ad- ministrator becomes au- thorised or registered under the benchmark regulation, or ceases to be au- thorised for adminis- tering a spe- cified benchmark.		

SUP TP 11 Bank of England and Financial Services Act 2016: Approved persons in insurers

-		isurers			
SUP TP 11.1	Applica	tion and pu	irpose		
SUP TP 11.1.1	R	(1)	SUP TP 11 a	pplies to SMCR insurance firms.	
		(2)	SUP TP 11.1	5 applies to every <i>firm</i> .	
SUP TP 11.1.2	G	(1)	SUP TP 11 has transitional provisions relating to the changes to the <i>approved persons</i> regime made by Part 2 of the Bank of England and Financial Services Act 2016 and the Individual Accountability (Dual-Regulated Firms) Instrument 2018.		
		(2)	In particular, it has procedures for converting existing approvals for the performance of <i>controlled functions</i> into approvals for the cor- responding <i>designated senior management functions</i> .		
SUP TP 11.1.3	G	(1)	The main	time period for which SUP TP 11 operates is 2018.	
		(2)		transitional provisions that can apply beyond that period. ased on events occurring during that period.	
SUP TP 11.1.4	G	Most of	SUP TP 11 relat	tes SUP 10C.	
SUP TP 11.1.5	G		SUP TP 11.22 has a glossary of terms used in SUP TP 11 which have meanings that only apply in SUP TP 11. These terms appear in bold type in SUP TP 11.		
SUP TP 11.2	Conversio	on of existin	f existing approvals		
SUP TP 11.2.1	R	in relation firm (F) ha in relation	n to a particul as effect on ar n to the FCA-a	t in SUP TP 11.2.2R are met, a pre-implementation approval ar approved person (AP) and a particular SMCR insurance and after the commencement date as if it had been given designated senior management function or FCA-desig- ent functions specified in SUP TP 11.2.2R(2) and (3).	
SUP TP 11.2.2	R	Those con	ditions are:		
		(1)	the pre-imp	lementation approval is in effect in relation to F:	
			(a)	(in the case of a notifying firm) at the firm specific date ; and	
			(b)	immediately before the commencement date;	
		(2)		ming an <i>FCA-designated senior management function</i> in F on the commencement date ;	
		(3)		lementation approval in (1) is potentially convertible al for the FCA-designated senior management function	
		(4)	(in the case	of a notifying firm) F has notified the FCA:	
			(a)	before the commencement date ;	

			(b)	that it considers that the pre-implementation approval will be converted into approval for the <i>FCA-designated senior management function</i> in (2) under SUP TP 11.2.
SUP TP 11.2.3	R	(1)	proval for a	mentation approval is potentially convertible into ap- n <i>FCA-designated senior management function</i> if a single the applicable part of the mapping table in SUP TP 11.2.5R th:
			(a)	the pre-implementation controlled function for which that pre-implementation approval was given; and
			(b)	that FCA-designated senior management function.
		(2)	from SUP TP	for a pre-implementation controlled function excluded 11 by SUP TP 11.4.2R is not potentially convertible into ap- ny FCA-designated senior management function.
		(3)	tentially con agement fun tion control	for a pre-implementation controlled function is not po- wertible into approval for an <i>FCA-designated senior man-</i> <i>nction</i> in relation to a <i>firm</i> if either that pre-implementa- led function or that <i>FCA-designated senior management</i> es not apply to the <i>firm</i> .
SUP TP 11.2.4	R	(1)	Part One of firm .	the table in SUP TP 11.2.5R applies to a non-notifying
		(2)	Part Two of	the table in SUP TP 11.2.5R applies to a notifying firm .
SUP TP 11.2.5	R			l conversion of approval for existing controlled functions ated senior management functions
			Part	One (non-notifying firms)
		(1)		(2)
	Pre-Impl	lementation Function		New FCA-designated senior management function
				Executive functions
	Director f			Executive director function
		cutive funct		Executive director function
	Director of ation fund		orated associ-	Executive director function
	Small frie	ndly society	function	Executive director function
				Required functions
	-	ce oversight		Compliance oversight function
	Money la function	undering re	porting	Money laundering reporting function
			Pa	art Two (notifying firms)
		(1)		(2)
	Pre-Implementation Controlled Function			New FCA-designated senior management function
				Executive functions
	Director f	unction		(a) Executive director function
				(b) Conduct risk oversight (Lloyd's) function
	Director c ation fun		orated associ-	Executive director function
	Small frie	ndly society	function	Executive director function
				Oversight functions

	Chair of t tee functi	he nominati ion	on commit-	Chair of the nomination committee function
		hair of the with-profits commit- ee function		Chair of the with-profits committee function
				Systems and controls
	Systems a	nd controls	function	Other local responsibility function
				Required functions
	Complian	ce oversight	function	Compliance oversight function
	Money la function	undering rep	porting	Money laundering reporting function
	CASS ope	rational ove	rsight	(a) Other overall responsibility function
	function			(b) Other local responsibility function
			Signit	ficant management function
	Significan	nt manageme	ent function	(a) Other overall responsibility function
				(b) Other local responsibility function
				(c) EEA branch senior manager function
			Note for	Parts One and Two of this table
	All roforo	ncos to o no		
	nated sen	nior managei	ment functio	nated senior management function are to <i>FCA-desig-</i> <i>ns</i> brought into force for the <i>firm</i> concerned by the Indi- ted Firms) Instrument 2018.
SUP TP 11.2.6	G	ately befor		controlled function does not apply to a <i>firm</i> immedi- encement date, the applicable row of the table in SUP TP o it either.
SUP TP 11.2.7	G	(1)	be converte ment functi will not app	I principle is that a pre-implementation approval cannot ed to approval for an FCA-designated senior manage- ion if that FCA-designated senior management function by to the firm or to the particular approved person on ncement date .
		(2)	functions in	e, if none of the <i>FCA-designated senior management</i> a row of the table in SUP TP 11.2.5R apply to a <i>firm</i> on ncement date , that row does not apply to the <i>firm</i> .
SUP TP	G	Another ex	xample of the	e principle in SUP TP 11.2.7G is that if:
11.2.8				
		(1)	<i>son</i> is deem	f SUP TP 11.2 would otherwise be that an approved per- ned to be approved to perform the other overall respons- ion or the other local responsibility function; and
		(2)	either that	approved person:
			(a)	is deemed by SUP TP 11.2 to be approved to perform any other <i>FCA-designated senior management function</i> for the same <i>firm</i> ; or
			(b)	has approval to perform a <i>PRA controlled function</i> for the same <i>firm</i> ;
		approval f	or the <i>other</i> (pre-implementation approval will not be converted into overall responsibility function or the other local respons- ver is applicable).
SUP TP 11.2.9	R	(1)	poses of SU person if th	on to the FCA is not to be taken into account for the pur- P TP 11.2.2R(4) so far as it concerns a particular <i>approved</i> be <i>firm</i> does not include a statement of responsibilities <i>approved person</i> with the notification when required to P TP 11.11.

		(2)	poses of SU	P TP 11.2.2R(4 ties map wi	CA is not to be taken into account for the pur- 4) if the <i>firm</i> does not include a management th the notification when required to do so by
SUP TP 11.2.10	G	SUP TP 11.2.	.2R(4)(a) (together with SUP TP 11.5 and SUP TP 11.6) means that:		
		(1)			orm K before the final notification date is a nents of SUP TP 11; but
		(2)	converted in	nto an appr	e pre-implementation approval can still be oval for the applicable <i>FCA-designated senior</i> as long as it is received before the commence-
SUP TP 11.2.11	R	(1)			rm (referred to as 'B' in this rule) in relation (referred to as 'AP' in this rule) if:
			(a)	treated ur	ely before the commencement date , AP is nder SUP 10A.11.12R (The main rule) as not per- n <i>FCA governing function</i> for B;
			(b)	convertibl	for that FCA governing function is potentially e into approval for an FCA-designated senior ent function;
			(c)		designated senior management function is an ring function; and
			(d)	managem	be performing that FCA-designated senior ent function in relation to B on the com- nt date but for this rule.
		(2)		senior man	rule) applies in relation to AP, B and the FCA- agement function in (1) from the commence-
			(a)		designated senior management function is a 'particular' FCA governing function in SUP nd
			(b)	FCA gover	ons included in what would have been that rning function are treated as a potential FCA function in SUP 10C.9.8R that:
				(i)	meets the conditions in SUP 10C.9.8R(4); and
				(ii)	has met the conditions in SUP 10C.9.8R(5) up to the commencement date .
SUP TP 11.2.12	G	(1)	controlled f	<i>function</i> do	10C.9.8R say that a <i>person</i> performing a <i>PRA</i> es not need approval for carrying on an <i>FCA</i> ertain conditions are met.
		(2)	mencement 10A.11.12R t ment in SUF	t date , an <i>aj</i> hey will be 10C.9.8R fo	2.11R is that if immediately before the com - oproved person is taking advantage of SUP able to rely on the corresponding arrange- r as long as they have approval for per- ded function.
11.2.13	R	the comme	encement dat ponds to the	t <mark>e</mark> to the <i>FC</i>	2.3R and SUP TP 8.2.3R continue to apply after A-designated senior management function nentation controlled function to which those
11.2.14	G	functions in ments to co	nto <i>PRA cont</i> ontinue after	trolled funct the comm e	with the absorption of certain FCA controlled tions. SUP TP 11.2.13R allows those arrange- encement date so that the SMF manager con- ning an FCA controlled function.

SUP TP E	ffect of conversio	n	
SUP TP R 11.3.1	R (1)	mentat tion im that sus impose	immediately before the commencement date , a pre-imple- ion approval is subject to a suspension, condition or limita- posed under section 66(3) of the <i>Act</i> (Disciplinary powers), spension, condition or limitation is to be treated as if it were d in respect of the converted approval from the beginning of nmencement date .
	(2)		le applies whether or not the FCA or the PRA has given a gnotice or a decision notice under:
		(a)	section 63 of the Act (Withdrawal of approval); or
		(b)	section 63B of the <i>Act</i> (Procedure and right to refer to tribunal); or
		(c)	section 67 of the <i>Act</i> (Disciplinary measures: procedure and right to refer to Tribunal).
SUP TP R 11.3.2	of a pre	-implement	er section 63 of the <i>Act</i> (Withdrawal of approval) in respect ation approval before the commencement date continues to after that day in respect of the converted approval.
SUP TP L	Lapse of existing a	approvals an	d special provisions about appointed representatives
SUP TP R 11.4.1	diately ceases	before the o to have effe	.4.2R, any pre-implementation approval that is in effect imme- commencement date that is not converted under SUP TP 11.2 act as from the beginning of the commencement date in rela- led function concerned.
SUP TP R 11.4.2			apply to a pre-implementation approval that has effect under P 10A.1.16AR (appointed representatives).
SUP TP 0 11.4.3	G An app not aff	oroval exclud ected by SUF	led from SUP TP 11 by SUP TP 11.4.2R continues in force and is P TP 11.
SUP TP N 11.5	Notification to the	FCA: Initial	notification
SUP TP R 11.5.1	R (1)	A notifyin	g firm must notify the FCA of:
		(a)	each pre-implementation approval that it considers will be converted into approval for an <i>FCA-designated senior man-</i> <i>agement function</i> under SUP TP 11.2 (assuming that the <i>firm</i> complies with the applicable notification requirements in SUP TP 11);
		(b)	the <i>approved person</i> in respect of whom that pre-imple- mentation approval was given; and
		(c)	the FCA-designated senior management function referred to in (a).
	(2)	A <i>firm</i> mu date .	st make the notification in (1) before the final notification
SUP TP G 11.5.2	G SUP TP 11	.10 explains	how the <i>firm</i> should make the notification.
SUP TP G 11.5.3	G (1)		raph (SUP TP 11.5.3G) gives examples of things that a <i>firm</i> t include in a notification under SUP TP 11.5.1R.
	(2)	tomer fun mentation	build not include a pre-implementation approval for the <i>cus-</i> <i>ction</i> . This is because there is no need to notify a pre-imple- approval if it is not potentially convertible into any <i>FCA-des-</i> <i>chior management function</i> .
	(3)	A firm sho	ould not include a pre-implementation approval if:

			(a)	it is potentially convertible into an FCA-designated senior management function; but
			(b)	the <i>firm</i> considers that the <i>approved person</i> will not be per- forming that <i>FCA-designated senior management function</i> on the commencement date .
		(4)	resign bef	, a <i>firm</i> should not include an <i>approved person</i> who plans to fore the commencement date if it is intended that they will the <i>firm</i> before then.
		(5)		ould not include a pre-implementation approval if SUP TP is that SUP TP 11 does not apply to it.
SUP TP 11.5.4	G			that some of an <i>approved person's</i> pre-implementation ap - erted and some will not be, the <i>firm's</i> notification should:
		(1)	include th	e approved person; but
		(2)	exclude th	ne approvals that will not be converted.
	N. (161) (1			
SUP TP 11.6	Notificati	on to the	FCA: Revisi	on of initial notice
SUP TP 11.6.1	R	(1)	This <i>rul</i> e a	pplies if, before the commencement date :
				there is a change relating to information given in or accom- panying a notification that the <i>firm</i> has previously made un- der SUP TP 11.5 (or a notification given under SUP TP 11.6); or
				the <i>firm</i> giving the notice discovers that any part of that in- formation is inaccurate.
		(2)	Where circumstances described in (1) occur before the final no date , the <i>firm</i> must submit a revision of the notice referred to the <i>FCA</i> before the final notification date .	
		(3)	tion date	cumstances described in (1) occur between the final notifica - and the commencement date, the <i>firm</i> must submit a revision fice referred to in (1) to the <i>FCA</i> before the commencement
SUP TP 11.6.2	G	SUP TP 11.	10 explains	how the <i>firm</i> should make the revised notification.
SUP TP 11.6.3	G	(1)		raph SUP TP 11.6.3G gives examples of when a <i>firm</i> should re- P TP 11.5 notice under SUP TP 11.6.
		(2)	person wh However t clude that	ed not include in a notification under SUP TP 11.5 an <i>approved</i> no plans to leave the <i>firm</i> before the commencement date . That plan may change and as a result the <i>firm</i> may later contract the <i>approved person</i> will carry on with their job after the comment date . If so, the <i>firm</i> should revise the notice.
		(3)	tion 59 of who did n tice, the fi	the notice to the FCA, the FCA grants an approval under sec- the Act (Approval for particular arrangements) to someone ot have any such approval for the <i>firm</i> at the time of the no- trm should revise its notice by including that new approved d that new pre-implementation approval .
		(4)	approval u approved FCA, the f	firm has given the notice to the FCA, the FCA grants a new under section 59 of the Act to someone who already was an person for the firm when the firm gave the notice to the irm should revise its notice by including that new pre-imple- approval.
		(5)	and the <i>fi</i> proval wil	ncludes an <i>approved person</i> in a notification under SUP TP 11.5 rm later concludes that that <i>person's</i> pre-implementation ap- I no longer qualify for conversion because that <i>person</i> will rforming the relevant FCA-designated senior management

 function for the firm on the commencement date, the firm should revise its notice. Possible reasons for this include: (a) the approved person leaves the firm; (b) the approved person tells the firm they are going to leave the firm before the commencement date; or (c) the approved person's job changes so that it will no longer volve performing an FCA-designated senior management function on the commencement date. 	
 (b) the approved person tells the firm they are going to leave the firm before the commencement date; or (c) the approved person's job changes so that it will no longer volve performing an FCA-designated senior management 	
 the <i>firm</i> before the commencement date; or the <i>approved person's</i> job changes so that it will no longer volve performing an FCA-designated senior management 	
volve performing an FCA-designated senior management	
Tanction on the commencement date.	in-
(6) There is no need to include information about the matters set out in SUP TP 11.5.3G.	
SUP TPGIf a firm gives a notification to the FCA under SUP TP 11.5 about an approved per son and that approved person later leaves the firm or gives up performing som of their pre-implementation controlled functions before the commencement date, the firm should notify the FCA using Form C or Form E under SUP 10A as well as a Form K under SUP TP 11.10.	
SUP TP In-flight applications: Conversion 11.7	
SUP TP R (1) A pre-implementation application by a <i>firm</i> that has not been deter- 11.7.1 A pre-implementation application by a <i>firm</i> that has not been deter- mined or withdrawn by the commencement date is to be treated, or and after the commencement date , as if it had been made for the co responding <i>FCA-designated senior management function</i> or <i>FCA-des</i> <i>nated senior management functions</i> (if there are any).	
(2) If a <i>firm</i> is required to notify a pre-implementation application to the <i>FCA</i> under SUP TP 11.8R, (1) only applies to a corresponding <i>FCA-designated senior management function</i> if the <i>firm</i> has included in that notication:	-
(a) that pre-implementation application ; and	
(b) that FCA-designated senior management function.	
SUP TP R 11.7.2An FCA-designated senior management function "corresponds" to a pre-imple- mentation controlled function if approval for the latter is potentially convertib into approval for the former and "corresponding" must be interpreted ac- cordingly.	е
SUP TPRSUP TP 11.7.1R is subject to any amendment the <i>firm</i> may make to the applicatio11.7.3before the commencement date to specify that on the commencement date :	ו
(1) the pre-implementation application is to lapse; or	
(2) the pre-implementation application is to be treated as only being for some of the <i>FCA-designated senior management functions</i> .	
SUP TP GSUP TP 11.8.3G explains what FCA-designated senior management functions are of11.7.4vered by SUP TP 11.7.1R(2).	0-
SUP TP G(1)SUP TP 11.7.3R is not the only way a <i>firm</i> may change the effect of SUR11.7.511.7.	ТР
(2) After the commencement date a <i>firm</i> is free to amend its application accordance with the <i>Act</i> and the <i>FCA Handbook</i> .	in
(3) Before the commencement date, a firm is free to amend its applicati in accordance with the Act and the FCA Handbook by changing the pre-implementation controlled function for which it is applying. That will affect the corresponding FCA-designated senior management fu tion. If the firm amends its application in this way it should notify th FCA under SUP TP 11.8 as well as under SUP 10A.	nc-
SUP TPRSubject to SUP TP 11.7.7R, a pre-implementation application lapses on the com- mencement date unless it is continued in force by SUP TP 11.7.	

SUP TP 11.7.7	R	SUP TP 11 does not apply to a pre-implementation application if the pre-imple- mentation approval that would result if it was granted would be excluded from SUP TP 11 by SUP TP 11.4.2R.			
SUP TP 11.8	In-flight	applicatio	ns: Notifica	ation requirements	
SUP TP 11.8.1	R			ust, before the final notification date , notify the FCA of every n application if:	
		(1)	it has not fication;	been determined or withdrawn at the time of the noti-	
		(2)	it is not e	excluded under SUP TP 11.7.7R; and	
		(3)	plication	would be required to notify the <i>FCA</i> under SUP TP 11.5 if that aphad been granted and the approval was in effect immediately e date of the notification in SUP TP 11.8.1R.	
SUP TP 11.8.2	R	must cor	ntain is the	bout a pre-implementation application that the notification information that the <i>firm</i> would be required to give the <i>FCA</i> oder SUP TP 11.5 if:	
		(1)	that pre-i	mplementation application had been granted; and	
		(2)	the result notification	ing approval was in effect immediately before the date of the on in SUP TP 11.8.1R.	
SUP TP 11.8.3	G	SUP TP 11	.8.1R and S	UP TP 11.8.2R mean:	
		(1)	Only a no	otifying firm needs to make the notification.	
		(2)	mentatio	mation to be notified to the FCA about a particular pre-imple- n application includes each FCA-designated senior manage- ction that meets the following conditions:	
			(a)	approval for the pre-implementation controlled function for which the pre-implementation application is being made is potentially convertible into approval for that <i>FCA-designated</i> <i>senior management function</i> ; and	
			(b)	the <i>firm</i> considers that the <i>approved person</i> concerned will be performing that <i>FCA-designated senior management func-</i> <i>tion</i> on the commencement date if the pre-implementation application is approved before then.	
		(3)	A firm should not notify the FCA about a particular pre-implemen application if the firm considers that even if the application were proved before the commencement date , the <i>approved person</i> will be performing on the commencement date any of the FCA-design senior management functions into which the applicable pre-imple tion approval would be potentially convertible . This might be been the firm intends that the <i>candidate</i> will only be in post for a shore		
SUP TP 11.8.4	R	(1)	This <i>rul</i> e	applies if, before the commencement date:	
			(a)	a <i>firm</i> makes a pre-implementation application after the ini- tial notice under SUP TP 11.8.1R; and	
			(b)	the <i>firm</i> would have been required to notify the <i>FCA</i> under SUP TP 11.8.1R if that application had been made before the date of the notification under SUP TP 11.8.1R.	
		(2)	This <i>rul</i> e	also applies if, before the commencement date:	
			(a)	there is any other change relating to information given in or accompanying the initial notice under SUP TP 11.8.1R (or a notification given under SUP TP 11.8.4R); or	
			(b)	the <i>firm</i> discovers that any part of that information is in-accurate.	

			fication da	cumstances described in (1) or (2) occur before the final noti- ate, the <i>firm</i> must submit a revision of the notice referred to b) to the <i>FCA</i> before the final notification date .	
			fication da	cumstances described in (1) or (2) occur between the final noti- ate and the commencement date , the <i>firm</i> must submit a revi- e notice referred to in (1) or (2) to the <i>FCA</i> before the com- int date .	
SUP TP 11.8.5	G	SUP TP 11.	10 explains	how the <i>firm</i> should make the notification.	
SUP TP 11.8.6	G	and that	application	e FCA under SUP TP 11.8 of a pre-implementation application is granted or refused before the commencement date , the s notification under SUP TP 11.8.4R and, if applicable, SUP TP	
SUP TP 11.9	In-flight a	pplication	s: Supplem	ental material	
SUP TP 11.9.1	R	(1)	tinued in o	pplies if, in relation to a pre-implementation application con- effect after the commencement date under SUP TP 11.7, the efore the commencement date :	
			(a)	imposed a requirement under section 60 of the <i>Act</i> (Application for approval);	
			(b)	given a <i>warning notice</i> under section 62(2) of the <i>Act</i> (Applications for approval: procedure and right to refer to tribunal) or a <i>decision notice</i> under section 62(3) of the <i>Act</i> to the interested parties referred to in section 62(5); or	
			(c)	taken any step in connection with giving a <i>warning notice</i> or <i>decision notice</i> under section 62.	
		(2)	commence	rement, notice or step in (1) is to be treated, on and after the ement date , as having been imposed, given or taken in rela- e application as affected by SUP TP 11.7.	
SUP TP 11.10	Procedure	for notifi	ication		
SUP TP 11.10.1	R			ake a single notification under SUP TP 11.5 and SUP TP 11.8.1R he same notification form.	
SUP TP 11.10.2	R			notification under SUP TP 11.5, SUP TP 11.6 or SUP TP 11.8 by com- TP 11.23.1R).	
SUP TP 11.10.3	R		ance with S	notification or submit a <i>document</i> to the <i>FCA</i> under SUP TP 11 SUP 10C.15.11R(1) and (3) (Method of submission: electronic	
SUP TP 11.10.4	R	(1)	SUP 10C.15 electronic	king a notification under SUP TP 11.10.3R in accordance with .11R(1) must use the version of Form K made available on the system referred to in SUP 10C.15.11R, which is based on the ver- P TP 11.23.1R.	
		(2)	A <i>firm</i> ma SUP 10C.15 SUP TP 11.2	king a notification under SUP TP 11.10.3R in accordance with .11R(3) and SUP 10C.15.14R must use the version of Form K in 3.1R.	
SUP TP 11.10.5	G	If a <i>firm</i> discovers after the commencement date that any information it has given under SUP TP 11 is inaccurate it should notify the <i>FCA</i> as described in SUP 15.6 (Inaccurate, false or misleading information). If SUP TP 11.17.6R applies, the <i>firm</i> should notify the <i>FCA</i> under that <i>rule</i> instead.			
SUP TP 11.11	Stateme	ents of res	ponsibilitie	25	

SUP TP 11.11.1	G	The table in SUP TP 11.11.2G explains when a <i>firm</i> is required to prepare a statement of responsibilities as part of the transitional arrangements in SUP TP 11 and whether it is required to send it to the <i>FCA</i> .			
SUP TP 11.11.2	G		statements of responsibilities and sending them to the		
	Scenario	Non-notifying firm	Notifying firm		
	Is a <i>firm</i> re- quired to pre- pare a state- ment of re-	Yes. The insur- ance firms com- mencement SI requires this.	Yes. The insurance firms commencement SI requires this.		
	sponsibilities for their transi- tioned SMF managers?	A <i>firm</i> should have prepared it by or soon after the com- mencement date.			
	ls a <i>firm</i> re- quired to send it to the <i>FCA</i> ?	No	Yes. See SUP TP 11.11.3R.		
	Is a firm re- quired to pre- pare a state- ment of re- sponsibilities for a pre-im- plementation application by the firm that has been con- verted into an application for approval for the perform- ance of an FCA-desig- nated senior management function under SUP TP 11.7?	Yes. The <i>Act</i> requires this.	Yes. The <i>Act</i> and SUP TP 11.11.3R require this.		
	ls a <i>firm</i> re- quired to send it to the <i>FCA</i> ?	Yes. See SUP TP 11.11.4R.	Yes. See SUP TP 11.11.3R.		
	Is a <i>firm</i> re- quired to pre- pare a state- ment of re- sponsibilities for an applica- tion under SUP TP 11.15?	Yes. The <i>Act</i> and SUP TP 11.15 require this.	Yes. The <i>Act</i> and SUP TP 11.15 require this.		
	Is a <i>firm</i> re- quired to send it to the FCA?	Yes. The de- tails are in SUP TP 11.15.	Yes. The details are in SUP TP 11.15.		
SUP TP 11.11.3	R	about an approv	the FCA under SUP TP 11.5, SUP TP 11.6 or SUP TP 11.8 ed person or candidate must be accompanied by a state- ibilities about that person.		

SUP TP R A non-notifying firm must, within five business days after the commence- ment date, give the FCA a statement of responsibilities for each candid- ate who is the subject of a pre-implementation application by the firm that has been converted into an application for approval for the perform- ance of an FCA-designated senior management function under SUP TP 11.7. SUP TP G A statement of responsibilities should comply with all the rules and direc- tions in the FCA Handbook that will apply to statements of responsibiliti- ies prepared by the firm (see SUP TP 11.16). SUP TP G (1) Before the commencement date, SYSC.22 required many firms to have a scope of responsibilities co- ments after the commencement date for statements for a statement of responsibilities. To the exotent that the scope of responsibilities. To the exotent that the scope of responsibilities. To the exotent that the scope of responsibilities maps 11.12. Management responsibilities maps 11.12. R SUP TP R SUP TP T1.12 applies to a firm that will be required under SYSC25 (Senior man- tarize comes into force on the commencement date. SUP TP R A notification regime: Management responsibilities maps when that chapter comes into force on the commencement date. SUP TP G A management responsibilities map would comply with all the rules and direc- tions in the FCA Handbook that will apply to a management responsibilities map prepared by the firm (see SUP TP 11.10.18 must be accompanied by a man- tarize comes into force on the commencement date. <t< th=""><th></th><th></th><th></th></t<>					
11.11.5 tions in the FCA Handbook that will apply to statements of responsibilities ies prepared by the firm (see SUPTP 11.16). SUP TP G (1) Before the commencement date, SYSC 2.2 required many firms to have a scope of responsibilities document for its senior approved persons. (2) That document may also satisfy the requirements for a statement of responsibilities. If so, there is no need to create a new statement of responsibilities. To the extent that the scope of responsibilities maps to the extent that the scope of responsibilities maps. SUP TP R SUP TP 11.12 applies to a firm that will be required under SYSC 25 (Senior man-agers and certification regime: Management responsibilities maps and handover procedures and material) to have a management responsibilities maps and handover procedures and material) to have a management responsibilities map when that chapter comes into force on the commencement date. SUP TP R A notification to the FCA under SUPTP 11.10.1R must be accompanied by a manalita. SUP TP G (1) Before the commencement date. SUP TP G (1) Before the commencement date. SUP TP G (1) Before the componencement date. SUP TP R A notification to the FCA under SUPTP 11.10.1R must be accompanied by a manalities. SUP TP G A management responsibilities map sould comply with all the rules and directions in the FCA Handbook that will apply to a management		R	ment date , give the FCA a statement of responsibilities for each <i>candid-</i> <i>ate</i> who is the subject of a pre-implementation application by the <i>firm</i> that has been converted into an application for approval for the perform- ance of an FCA-designated senior management function under SUP TP		
11.11.6 many firms to have a scope of responsibilities document for its senior approved persons. (2) That document may also satisfy the requirements for a statement of responsibilities. To the extent that the scope of responsibilities maps and handover procedures and material) to have a management responsibilities maps and handover procedures and material) to have a management responsibilities map and handover the procedures and material to the FCA under SVSC25 (Senior management responsibilities maps and handover procedures and material) to have a management responsibilities map and handover the procedures and material) to have a management tesponsibilities map when that chapter comes into force on the commencement date. SUP TP R A nonfication to the FCA under SUP TP 11.10.1R must be accompanied by a management responsibilities map. SUP TP G A management responsibilities map should comply with all the <i>rules</i> and directions in the FCA Handbook that will apply to a management responsibilities map. SUP TP G (1) Before the commencement date, SYSC.2.2 required many firms to have a governance map. 11.12.4 Defore the commencement date, SYSC.2.2 required many firms to the extent that the governance map. 11.12.8 Supplemental material about statements of responsibilities maps. If so, there is no need to create a new management responsibilities map. If so, there is no need to create a new management responsibilities maps. If so, there is no need to create a new management responsi		G	tions in the FCA Handbook that will apply to statements of responsibilit-		
statement of responsibilities and the ongoing requirements after the commencement date for statements of responsibilities. To the extent that the scope of responsibilities. To the extent that the scope of responsibilities document does not satisfy those requirements, a firm should amend or replace it. SUP TP Management responsibilities maps 11.12 SUP TP 11.12 applies to a firm that will be required under SYSC25 (Senior managers and certification regime: Management responsibilities maps and handover procedures and material) to have a management responsibilities maps and handover corecuters and material to have a management responsibilities maps and handover procedures and material to have a management responsibilities maps and handover the commencement date. SUP TP R A notification to the FCA under SUP TP 11.10.1R must be accompanied by a management responsibilities map. SUP TP G A management responsibilities map should comply with all the rules and directions in the FCA Handbook that will apply to a management responsibilities map prepared by the firm (see SUP TP 11.16). SUP TP G (1) Before the commencement date, SYSC 2.2 required many firms to have a governance map. (2) That document may also satisfy the requirements after the commencement date for management responsibilities map. To the extent that the governance map does not satisfy those requirements, a firm should amend or replace it. SUP TP Supplemental material about statements of responsibilities map or statement of responsibilities map and the ongoing requirements after the commencement date.		G	many <i>firms</i> to have a scope of responsibilities docu-		
11.12 SUP TP R SUP TP 11.12 applies to a firm that will be required under SYSC 25 (Senior man- agers and certification regime: Management responsibilities maps when that chapter comes into force on the commencement date. SUP TP R A notification to the FCA under SUP TP 11.10.1R must be accompanied by a man- agement responsibilities map. SUP TP G A management responsibilities map should comply with all the rules and direc- tions in the FCA Handbook that will apply to a management responsibilities map prepared by the firm (see SUP TP 11.16). SUP TP G (1) Before the commencement date, SYSC 2.2 required many firms to have a governance map. SUP TP G (1) Before the commencement responsibilities maps. SUP TP G (1) Before the commencement date, SYSC 2.2 required many firms to have a governance map. SUP TP G (1) Before the commencement responsibilities maps. To the extent that the governance map does not satisfy those require- ments, a firm should amend or replace it. SUP TP Supplemental material about statements of responsibilities and management responsibilities map unst be prepared as of the commencement date. SUP TP D Sup TP T1.13.1R also applies to a management responsibilities map submitted to the FCA un- der SUP TP 11, the firm should submit a revised version. SUP TP G (1) If there has been a chan			statement of responsibilities and the ongoing require- ments after the commencement date for statements of responsibilities. If so, there is no need to create a new statement of responsibilities. To the extent that the scope of responsibilities document does not satisfy		
SUP TP 11.12.1RSUP TP 11.12 applies to a firm that will be required under SYSC 25 (Senior man- agers and certification regime: Management responsibilities maps and handover procedures and material) to have a management responsibilities map when that chapter comes into force on the commencement date.SUP TPRA notification to the FCA under SUP TP 11.10.1R must be accompanied by a man- agement responsibilities map.SUP TPGA management responsibilities map should comply with all the <i>rules</i> and direc- tions in the FCA Handbook that will apply to a management responsibilities map prepared by the firm (see SUP TP 11.16).SUP TPG(1)Before the commencement date, SYSC 2.2 required many firms to have a governance map.(2)That document may also satisfy the requirements for a management responsibilities map and the ongoing requirements after the com- mencement date for management responsibilities maps. If so, there is no need to create a new management responsibilities map. To the extent that the governance map does not satisfy those require- ments, a firm should amend or replace it.SUP TP SUP TP L1.13.1RRA statement of responsibilities and a management responsibilities map must be prepared as of the commencement date.SUP TP L1.13.2G(1)If there has been a change relating to a statement of responsibilities is on amagement responsibilities map subsibilities is or a management responsibilities map subsibilities is or a management responsibilities map subsibilities is or the commencement date.SUP TP L1.13.2G(1)If there has been a change relating to a statement of responsibilities is or a management responsibilities map subsibilities is or		Managem	nent responsibilities maps		
 11.12.2 agement responsibilities map. SUP TP G A management responsibilities map should comply with all the rules and directions in the FCA Handbook that will apply to a management responsibilities map prepared by the firm (see SUP TP 11.16). SUP TP G (1) Before the commencement date, SYSC 2.2 required many firms to have a governance map. (2) That document may also satisfy the requirements for a management responsibilities map and the ongoing requirements after the commencement date or management responsibilities maps. If so, there is no need to create a new management responsibilities maps. If so, there is no need to create a new management responsibilities maps. If so, there is maps SUP TP Supplemental material about statements of responsibilities and management responsibilities map must be prepared as of the commencement date. SUP TP D Supplemental material about statement date. SUP TP D SUPPTP ID SUPPTP II.13.1R also applies to a management responsibilities map or statement of responsibilities prepared under a direction. SUP TP G (1) If there has been a change relating to a statement of responsibilities or a management responsibilities map submitted to the FCA under SUP TP 11, the firm should submit a revised version. (2) This is the effect of SUP TP 11.6 and SUP TP 11.84R. SUP TP G A firm should not assume that the FCA has reviewed a statement of responsibilities map submitted to it for completeness, quality or accuracy. It is the firm's responsibility to ensure that they have been prepared in accordance with the FCA's rules and the Act. SUP TP Criminal record checks and employment references 	SUP TP	R	agers and certification regime: Management responsibilities maps and handover procedures and material) to have a <i>management responsibilities map</i> when that		
 11.12.3 tions in the FCA Handbook that will apply to a management responsibilities map prepared by the firm (see SUP TP 11.16). SUP TP G (1) Before the commencement date, SYSC 2.2 required many firms to have a governance map. (2) That document may also satisfy the requirements for a management responsibilities map and the ongoing requirements after the commencement date for management responsibilities maps. If so, there is no need to create a new management responsibilities map. To the extent that the governance map does not satisfy those requirements, a firm should amend or replace it. SUP TP Supplemental material about statements of responsibilities and management responsibilities maps. SUP TP R A statement of responsibilities and a management responsibilities map must be prepared as of the commencement date. SUP TP D SUP TP 11.13.1R also applies to a management responsibilities map or statement of responsibilities prepared under a direction. SUP TP G (1) If there has been a change relating to a statement of responsibilities or a management responsibilities map submitted to the FCA under SUP TP 11.13.4 G A firm should not assume that the FCA has reviewed a statement of responsibilities or a management responsibilities map submitted to it for completeness, quality or accuracy. It is the firm's responsibility to ensure that they have been prepared in accordance with the FCA's rules and the Act. SUP TP Criminal record checks and employment references 		R			
 11.12.4 have a governance map. (2) That document may also satisfy the requirements for a management responsibilities map and the ongoing requirements after the commencement date for management responsibilities maps. If so, there is no need to create a new management responsibilities map. To the extent that the governance map does not satisfy those requirements, a firm should amend or replace it. SUP TP R A statement of responsibilities and a management responsibilities map must be prepared as of the commencement date. SUP TP D SUP TP I1.13.1R also applies to a management responsibilities map or statement of responsibilities prepared under a direction. SUP TP G (1) If there has been a change relating to a statement of responsibilities or a management responsibilities map submitted to the FCA under SUP TP 11.13.4 G A firm should not assume that the FCA has reviewed a statement of responsibilities or a management responsibilities map submitted to it for completeness, quality or accuracy. It is the firm's responsibility to ensure that they have been prepared in accordance with the FCA's rules and the Act. SUP TP Criminal record checks and employment references 		G	A management responsibilities map should comply with all the <i>rules</i> and direc- tions in the <i>FCA Handbook</i> that will apply to a <i>management responsibilities</i>		
responsibilities map and the ongoing requirements after the commencement date for management responsibilities maps. If so, there is no need to create a new management responsibilities map. To the extent that the governance map does not satisfy those require- ments, a firm should amend or replace it.SUP TP 11.13Supplemental material about statements of responsibilities and management responsibilities ments, a firm should amend or replace it.SUP TP 11.13R prepared as of the commencement date.SUP TP 11.13.1D prepared as of the commencement date.SUP TP 11.13.2D of responsibilities prepared under a direction.SUP TP 11.13.3G (1)SUP TP 11.13.4GSUP TP (2)G This is the effect of SUP TP 11.6 and SUP TP 11.84R.SUP TP (3)G a firm should not assume that the FCA has reviewed a statement of responsibilities or a management responsibilities map submitted to it for completeness, quality or accuracy. It is the firm's responsibility to ensure that they have been prepared in accordance with the FCA's rules and the Act.SUP TP SUP TPCriminal record checks and employment references		G			
11.13ies mapsSUP TP 11.13.1RA statement of responsibilities and a management responsibilities map must be prepared as of the commencement date.SUP TP 11.13.1DSUP TP 11.13.1R also applies to a management responsibilities map or statement of responsibilities prepared under a direction.SUP TP 11.13.2DSUP TP 11.13.1R also applies to a management responsibilities map or statement of responsibilities prepared under a direction.SUP TP 11.13.3G(1)If there has been a change relating to a statement of responsibilit- ies or a management responsibilities map submitted to the FCA un- der SUP TP 11, the firm should submit a revised version. (2)SUP TP 11.13.4GA firm should not assume that the FCA has reviewed a statement of responsibili- ities or a management responsibilities map submitted to it for completeness, quality or accuracy. It is the firm's responsibility to ensure that they have been prepared in accordance with the FCA's rules and the Act.SUP TPCriminal record checks and employment references			responsibilities map and the ongoing requirements after the com- mencement date for <i>management responsibilities maps</i> . If so, there is no need to create a new management responsibilities map . To the extent that the governance map does not satisfy those require-		
 11.13.1 prepared as of the commencement date. SUP TP D SUP TP 11.13.1R also applies to a management responsibilities map or statement of responsibilities prepared under a direction. SUP TP G (1) If there has been a change relating to a statement of responsibilities or a management responsibilities map submitted to the FCA under SUP TP 11, the firm should submit a revised version. (2) This is the effect of SUP TP 11.6 and SUP TP 11.8.4R. SUP TP G A firm should not assume that the FCA has reviewed a statement of responsibilities or a management responsibilities map submitted to it for completeness, quality or accuracy. It is the firm's responsibility to ensure that they have been prepared in accordance with the FCA's rules and the Act. SUP TP Criminal record checks and employment references 			ental material about statements of responsibilities and management responsibilit-		
 11.13.2 of responsibilities prepared under a direction. SUP TP G (1) If there has been a change relating to a statement of responsibilities or a management responsibilities map submitted to the FCA under SUP TP 11, the firm should submit a revised version. (2) This is the effect of SUP TP 11.6 and SUP TP 11.8.4R. SUP TP G A firm should not assume that the FCA has reviewed a statement of responsibilities or a management responsibilities map submitted to it for completeness, quality or accuracy. It is the firm's responsibility to ensure that they have been prepared in accordance with the FCA's rules and the Act. SUP TP Criminal record checks and employment references 		R			
 11.13.3 ies or a management responsibilities map submitted to the FCA under SUP TP 11, the <i>firm</i> should submit a revised version. (2) This is the effect of SUP TP 11.6 and SUP TP 11.8.4R. SUP TP G A <i>firm</i> should not assume that the FCA has reviewed a statement of responsibilities or a management responsibilities map submitted to it for completeness, quality or accuracy. It is the <i>firm's</i> responsibility to ensure that they have been prepared in accordance with the FCA's rules and the Act. SUP TP Criminal record checks and employment references 		D			
SUP TP 11.13.4GA firm should not assume that the FCA has reviewed a statement of responsibil- ities or a management responsibilities map submitted to it for completeness, quality or accuracy. It is the firm's responsibility to ensure that they have been prepared in accordance with the FCA's rules and the Act.SUP TPCriminal record checks and employment references		G	ies or a management responsibilities map submitted to the FCA un- der SUP TP 11, the <i>firm</i> should submit a revised version.		
 11.13.4 ities or a management responsibilities map submitted to it for completeness, quality or accuracy. It is the <i>firm's</i> responsibility to ensure that they have been prepared in accordance with the <i>FCA's rules</i> and the <i>Act</i>. SUP TP Criminal record checks and employment references 			(2) This is the effect of SUP TP 11.6 and SUP TP 11.8.4R.		
		G	ities or a management responsibilities map submitted to it for completeness, quality or accuracy. It is the <i>firm's</i> responsibility to ensure that they have been		
		Criminal	record checks and employment references		

SUP TP 11.14.1	R	SUP 10C.10.16R (Criminal record checks) does not apply to any pre-implementa- tion application continued in effect by SUP TP 11.7.1R after the commencement date.					
SUP TP 11.14.2	G	SUP 10C.10.16R (Criminal record checks) applies to any application for approval made under SUP TP 11.15.					
SUP TP 11.14.3	G	SYSC TP 7.4.2R (Transitional provisions abo itional provisions about regulatory refere tion application continued in effect by SU proval made under SUP TP 11.15.	ences in relation to a pre-implementa-				
SUP TP 11.15	Applicati	ons of approved persons to take effect fro	om the commencement date				
SUP TP 11.15.1	D	the <i>Act</i> (Applications for approva 59 of the <i>Act</i> (Approval for partic	Exement date , apply under section 60 of al) for the FCA's approval under section cular arrangements) for the perform- r management function which comes on the commencement date .				
		(2) Any such application is made on made on the commencement da t	the basis that it is treated as being te .				
			ing the version of Form A or Form E ap- t date and in accordance with the ct on that date.				
SUP TP 11.15.2	G	The rest of SUP TP 11 will not apply to an application under SUP TP 11.15. In particu- lar, it is not a pre-implementation application and the application should not be included in the <i>firm's</i> Form K.					
SUP TP 11.15.3	G	Any such application should be accompanied by a <i>statement of responsibilities</i> and, if SYSC 25 (Senior managers and certification regime: Management responsibilities maps and handover procedures and material) will apply, a <i>management responsibilities map</i> .					
SUP TP 11.15.4	G	A <i>firm</i> does not have to make an applicat application for an existing <i>controlled func</i> under the <i>rules</i> and directions in force at will apply to such applications.	<i>tion</i> before the commencement date				
SUP TP 11.16	Applicati	on of ongoing requirements to converted	approvals and conversion documents				
SUP TP 11.16.1	R	(1)	The <i>rules</i> of the <i>FCA Handbook</i> apply to a converted approval , as they do to approvals granted after the com- mencement date .				
		(2)	The <i>rules</i> of the <i>FCA Handbook</i> apply to a pre-implementation application that is continued in force under SUP TP 11 after the commencement date as they do to applications made after the commencement date .				
		(3)	This paragraph is subject to the other provisions of SUP TP 11.				
SUP TP 11.16.2	R	(1)	A statement of responsibilities (includ- ing one revised under SUP TP 11.16.4R) must comply with all the <i>rules</i> and dir- ections in the <i>FCA Handbook</i> that will apply to <i>statement of responsibilities</i> as from the commencement date .				

	(2)	(2) applies even if the <i>firm</i> is not re- quired to submit the statement of re- sponsibilities to the <i>FCA</i> under SUP TP 11.12.
R	SUP TP 11.12 must comply wit	ies map submitted to the FCA under h all the rules and directions in the FCA the firm's management responsibilities ment date.
D	SUP TP 11.16.1R to SUP TP 11.16 the same way as they do to	.3R apply to directions in SUP 10C in rules.
G		gives examples of how SUP 10C and book apply to converted approvals.
G	Table: Examples of how ong approvals	oing requirements apply to converted
Requirement in Handbook	Summary of the require- ment in column (1)	How SUP 10C applies
	Revised statements of re	esponsibilities
SUP 10C.11.7D	Submission of revised state- ment of responsibilities	The effect of the Act and of the insur- ance firms commencement SI is that section 62A of the Act (Changes in re- sponsibilities of senior managers) ap- plies to a statement of responsibilit- ies. This means that if after the com- mencement date there has been a sig- nificant change in a transitioned SMF manager's responsibilities in relation to their converted designated senior management functions, the firm should submit a revised statement of responsibilities. It should also submit a Form J unless SUP 10C.11 says that it is not required.
	Varying an appr	roval
SUP 10C.11.10D	Statements of respons- ibilities	The powers and requirements in the Act and in SUP 10C about variation of
SUP 10C.11.12R	Ceasing to carry on some functions	approvals at the request of a <i>firm</i> and at the initiative of the <i>FCA</i> apply to converted approvals .
SUP 10C.13	Other material about variations	If a transitioned SMF manager ceases to perform a <i>designated senior man- agement function</i> but continues to perform a converted designated senior management function , the <i>firm</i> should submit a revised state- ment of responsibilities <i>document</i> un- der SUP 10C.11.12R.
	Single statement of responsi	ibilities document
SUP 10C.11.13D	One statement of respons- ibilities for each SMF man- ager for each firm	Applies to statements of responsibilities in the same way as it applies to <i>statements of responsibilities</i> . For example:
		(1) If on the commencement date a transitioned SMF manager is already approved by the <i>PRA</i> to perform a <i>PRA-designated senior management function</i> for that <i>firm</i> , the statement
	D G G Requirement in Handbook SUP 10C.11.7D SUP 10C.11.10D SUP 10C.11.12R SUP 10C.13	R A management responsibilit SUP TP 11.12 must comply wit Handbook that will apply to map as from the commencer D SUP TP 11.16.1R to SUP TP 11.16.6G of G The table in SUP TP 11.16.6G of G The table in SUP TP 11.16.6G of G Table: Examples of how ong approvals Requirement in Handbook Summary of the requirement in column (1) Revised statements of revised statements of responsibilities SUP 10C.11.7D Submission of revised statements of SUP 10C.11.10D Statements of responsibilities SUP 10C.11.12R Ceasing to carry on some functions SUP 10C.13 Other material about variations SUP 10C.11.13D Single statement of responsibilities

		of responsibilities should cover both the converted designated senior man- agement function and the PRA-desig- nated senior management function. That single document should be treated as a statement of responsibilit- ies prepared under the Act.
		(2) If after the commencement date a <i>firm</i> applies for the <i>FCA's</i> approval for a transitioned SMF manager to perform another <i>FCA-designated senior management function</i> , the <i>statement of responsibilities</i> prepared for that application should be combined with the statement of respons-ibilities required by SUP TP 11 and the insurance firms commencement SI into a single <i>document</i> .
		(3) If:
		(a) after the commencement date a transitioned SMF manager is approved by the <i>FCA</i> to perform another <i>FCA-designated senior management function</i> ; and
		(b) later there is a significant change in the transitioned SMF manager's re- sponsibilities;
		the <i>firm</i> should notify the <i>FCA</i> and submit a single revised statement of responsibilities <i>document</i> , whether the change relates to the converted designated senior management func- tion or to the additional <i>FCA-desig-</i> <i>nated senior management function</i> .
	Complete set of statements	of responsibilities
SUP 10C.11.20R	Complete set of current statements of respons- ibilities	Applies to statements of respons- ibilities in the same way as it does to <i>statements of responsibilities</i> .
	Ceasing to carry on	functions
SUP 10C.11.12R	<i>Statements of respons- ibilities</i> to be included in notification	Applies to ceasing to carry on a con- verted designated senior manage- ment function after the commence-
SUP 10C.14.5R	Notification of ceasing to perform the function	ment date.
SUP 10C.14.7R	Qualified Form C	
	Form D	
SUP 10C.14.13R	Changes to details	Applies to a transitioned SMF man -
SUP 10C.14.15R SUP 10C.14.18R	Changes to arrangements Fitness	ager and to changes of any details re- lating to the converted designated senior management function.
		The Form D requirements also apply to a <i>candidate</i> whose application is continued in force by SUP TP 11.
		Before the commencement date, the existing requirements of SUP 10A ap

		ply to changes in a <i>candidate's</i> fitness.	
	Notifications under	the Act	
SUP 10C.14.22R	Notifications under the Act	Applies to notification about a transi- tioned SMF manager.	
	General		
Requirements refer- ring to a current ap- proved person approval		Apply to a converted approval .	
Requirements refer- ring to a <i>current ap- proved person ap- proval</i> held within the last six <i>months</i>		These requirements apply to an approval for a <i>controlled function</i> abolished after the commencement date and to an approval that ceased to have effect under SUP TP 11 for some other reason.	
		These requirements also apply to an approval given up within the last six months before the commencement date even though the controlled func- tion ceases to exist after the com- mencement date .	
FCA-prescribed senior management responsibility (a)	Responsibility for a <i>firm's</i> performance of its obliga- tions under the senior man- agers regime	Includes compliance with the require- ments about statements of respons- ibilities	
SYSC 25	Preparation of manage- ment responsibilities maps	A management responsibilities map should include a transitioned SMF manager and their converted desig- nated senior management functions	

SUP TP 11.17	Making sure that the Financial Services Register is accurate				
	Existing no	Existing notification requirements			
SUP TP 11.17.1	R	(1)	FCA using F continues to	e commencement date a <i>firm</i> is required to notify the orm C or Form D or under SUP 10A.14.10R, that obligation o apply after the commencement date if the <i>firm</i> has not ith that obligation before then.	
		(2)		whether the deadline for reporting expires before or mmencement date .	
		(3)		to a notifying firm even if it is obliged to report the under a Form K.	
		(4)	function con SUP TP 11.4.2	t apply to the <i>customer function</i> (unless the <i>customer</i> ntinues to apply after the commencement date under R) if the deadline for reporting expires after the com - t date . Instead, the obligation to report ends on the com - t date .	
	Notificatio	n required f	from non-no	tifying firms in certain cases	
SUP TP 11.17.2	R	(1)		plies to a non-notifying firm (F) in relation to a particu- <i>d person</i> (AP) if:	
			(a)	F has pre-implementation approval for the performance by AP of a pre-implementation controlled function ;	
			(b)	that pre-implementation approval is potentially convert- ible into an <i>FCA-designated senior management func-</i> <i>tion</i> ; and	

			(c)	F believes that that pre-implementation approval will not be converted into approval for the performance of that FCA-designated senior management function.
		(2)	to this, it n	already required to notify the FCA of the facts giving rise nust notify the FCA of the matters in (1) using Form C in with SUP 10A before:
			(a)	the final notification date ; or
			(b)	(if the situation in (1) first arises after the final notifica- tion date) the commencement date.
SUP TP 11.17.3	G	(1)	that, befor	ikely reason for the situation in SUP TP 11.17.2R to arise is e the commencement date , AP resigns or gives up their <i>function</i> or plans to do so.
		(2)	TP 11.17.2R	ses F will already be required to notify the FCA. If so, SUP will not apply, even if the reporting deadline is after the ment date .
		(3)	An exampl	e of circumstances in which SUP TP 11.17.2R will apply is if:
			(a)	AP is going to remain in post after the commencement date ; but
			(b)	their job does not come within the definition of the <i>FCA-designated senior management function</i> in SUP TP 11.17.2R even though their job comes within the pre-im-plementation controlled function .
SUP TP	G	SUP TP 11.17	7.2R does no	t apply to a notifying firm . The FCA will rely on its Form
11.17.4		K instead.		
	Checking	the Register		
SUP TP 11.17.5	R	A firm mus ment date	st, in the <i>mo</i> , check whet	onth beginning five <i>business days</i> after the commence - ther the <i>Financial Services Register</i> :
		(1)	correctly re	ecords all the firm's SMF managers;
		(2)		ecords each FCA-designated senior management function formance of which by the SMF manager the firm has
		(3)	ment funct	reryone performing an FCA-designated senior manage- tion for the performance of which the firm should have pproval; and
		(4)		I the FCA-designated senior management functions for firm should have obtained approval in relation to persons
SUP TP 11.17.6	R	(1)	lf:	
			(a)	the <i>Financial Services Register</i> does not correctly do all the things in SUP TP 11.17.5R; and
			(b)	the <i>firm</i> is not already required to notify the <i>FCA</i> of the facts giving rise to (1)(a) or to apply for the necessary approvals under section 59 of the <i>Act</i> (Approval for particular arrangements);
				ust (by the end of the one <i>month</i> period in SUP TP otify the <i>FCA</i> of that fact using the applicable form in SUP
		(2)		able form in (1) is, in relation to a particular <i>person</i> (AP) whichever one or more of the following forms in SUP 10C

			(a)	Form A (short form) where AP is not, but should be, in- cluded in the <i>Financial Services Register</i> or where the <i>Financial Services Register</i> omits some of AP's <i>FCA-desig-</i> <i>nated senior management functions</i> for which the <i>firm</i> has approval; or
			(b)	Form C where AP is, but should not be, included in the <i>Financial Services Register</i> or where the <i>Financial Services Register</i> shows an approval for AP to perform an <i>FCA-designated senior management function</i> that the <i>firm</i> does not have; or
			(c)	Form E where both (1) and (2) apply; or
			(d)	Form D in any other case.
SUP TP 11.17.7	G			eck the <i>Financial Services Register</i> is particularly import- notifying firm because:
		(1)	the <i>FCA</i> wi formation	II update the <i>Financial Services Register</i> based on the in- it has; but
		(2)		ay not have sufficient information to tell whether all the conditions in SUP TP 11.2.2R have been met.
SUP TP 11.17.8	G	(1)	cause the f	it is unlikely that SUP TP 11.17.6R will normally apply be- firm will already be required to notify the FCA of the mat- y for approval. For example:
			(a)	if the Financial Services Register does not include a per- son performing an FCA-designated senior management function because the firm has not yet applied for ap- proval, the firm should apply for approval using Form A (long or short) or Form E as soon as possible;
			(b)	if the <i>Financial Services Register</i> includes a <i>person</i> who left the <i>firm</i> before the commencement date or who stopped performing their pre-implementation controlled function before then, the <i>firm</i> should report that using Form C (see SUP TP 11.17.1R);
			(c)	if the pre-implementation controlled function and the corresponding <i>designated senior management function</i> are so different that approval for the former is not converted into approval for the latter, a non-notifying firm should report that under SUP TP 11.17.2R.
		(2)		7.6R may apply for example if the <i>firm</i> has made all the no- (if any) required by SUP TP 11 and other parts of the <i>Hand</i> -
			(a)	the <i>Financial Services Register</i> does not include one of the <i>firm's approved persons</i> even though their pre-imple- mentation controlled function was converted under SUP TP 11; or
			(b)	the <i>Financial Services Register</i> includes one of the <i>firm's approved persons</i> even though none of their pre-imple-mentation controlled functions were converted under SUP TP 11.
	Abolition	of the custo	omer functio	n
SUP TP 11.17.9	G	pre-impler perform th	nentation ap nat function	to submit a Form C for an <i>approved person</i> who had a oproval to perform the <i>customer function</i> but ceases to because the <i>customer function</i> is (except in relation to <i>ap</i> - because the <i>customer function</i> is (except in relation to <i>ap</i> - bes) abolished after the commencement date .
SUP TP	The 12-w	eek rule		

SUP TP 11.18

SUP TP 11.18.1	G	(1)	(P) to per nated ser FCA's app arrangen pectedly	.13R (The 12-week rule) allows a <i>firm</i> to appoint someone rform a function which would normally be an <i>FCA-desig-</i> <i>nior management function</i> without needing to apply for the proval under section 59 of the <i>Act</i> (Approval for particular nents) where P is filling in for someone who is absent unex- or temporarily. There is a maximum period for which P's ap- nt can last.
		(2)	take into date per	Iculating the maximum time period in (1), the <i>firm</i> need not account any time spent by P before the commencement forming what will become the <i>FCA-designated senior man-</i> <i>function</i> in (1).
SUP TP 11.18.2	G	(1)	providing	.13R only applies where P (as referred to in SUP TP 11.18.1G) is g cover for an <i>SMF manager</i> whose absence is temporary or ly unforeseen.
		(2)	SUP 10C.3 before th	.13R may still apply if the absence referred to in (1) began ne commencement date.
SUP TP 11.18.3	G	SUP TP 11.	18.1G and S	SUP TP 11.18.2G may apply even if:
		(1)		ne commencement date P was taking advantage of SUP (the equivalent of SUP 10C.3.13R under SUP 10A); and
		(2)	tentially	for the controlled function disapplied by SUP 10A.5.6R is po- convertible into approval for the <i>FCA-designated senior</i> <i>nent function</i> in SUP TP 11.18.1G and SUP TP 11.18.2G.
SUP TP 11.19	Applicati	ion for pern	nission	
SUP TP 11.19.1	D	(1)		tion applies to a pre-implementation application that is an authorisation applicant before the commencement date .
			made by	
		(2)	A pre-imp case may	Dementation application in (1) must comply with (or, as the be, must be revised so that it complies with) the require- any) of SUP TP 11 that apply to a pre-implementation applica -
		(2)	A pre-imp case may ments (if	Dementation application in (1) must comply with (or, as the be, must be revised so that it complies with) the require- any) of SUP TP 11 that apply to a pre-implementation applica -
		(2)	A pre-imp case may ments (if tion by a	Dementation application in (1) must comply with (or, as the be, must be revised so that it complies with) the require- any) of SUP TP 11 that apply to a pre-implementation applica- <i>firm</i> : of the type that the authorisation applicant will be if the authorisation application is granted or otherwise succeeds;
SUP TP 11.19.2	R		A pre-imp case may ments (if tion by a (a) (b)	Dementation application in (1) must comply with (or, as the be, must be revised so that it complies with) the require- any) of SUP TP 11 that apply to a pre-implementation applica- <i>firm</i> : of the type that the authorisation applicant will be if the authorisation application is granted or otherwise succeeds; and for an approval by the <i>FCA</i> for the performance of the
	R D	SUP TP 11.7 11.19.1D.	A pre-imp case may ments (if tion by a (a) (b) and SUP TR	Dementation application in (1) must comply with (or, as the be, must be revised so that it complies with) the require- any) of SUP TP 11 that apply to a pre-implementation applica- <i>firm</i> : of the type that the authorisation applicant will be if the authorisation application is granted or otherwise succeeds; and for an approval by the <i>FCA</i> for the performance of the same pre-implementation controlled function .
11.19.2 SUP TP	D	SUP TP 11.7 11.19.1D.	A pre-imp case may ments (if tion by a (a) (b) and SUP TR	Dementation application in (1) must comply with (or, as the be, must be revised so that it complies with) the requireany) of SUP TP 11 that apply to a pre-implementation applica -firm: of the type that the authorisation applicant will be if the authorisation application is granted or otherwise succeeds; and for an approval by the <i>FCA</i> for the performance of the same pre-implementation controlled function . P11.9 apply to a pre-implementation application in SUP TP
11.19.2 SUP TP 11.19.3 SUP TP	D	SUP TP 11.7 11.19.1D. SUP TP 11.1 on orders The chang	A pre-imp case may ments (if tion by a (a) (b) 7 and SUP TR 5 applies to	Dementation application in (1) must comply with (or, as the be, must be revised so that it complies with) the requireany) of SUP TP 11 that apply to a pre-implementation applica -firm: of the type that the authorisation applicant will be if the authorisation application is granted or otherwise succeeds; and for an approval by the <i>FCA</i> for the performance of the same pre-implementation controlled function . P11.9 apply to a pre-implementation application in SUP TP
11.19.2 SUP TP 11.19.3 SUP TP 11.20 SUP TP	D Prohibiti	SUP TP 11.7 11.19.1D. SUP TP 11.1 on orders The chang	A pre-imp case may ments (if tion by a (a) (b) 7 and SUP TR 5 applies to 5 applies to Firms) Inst a warning	Dementation application in (1) must comply with (or, as the be, must be revised so that it complies with) the requireany) of SUP TP 11 that apply to a pre-implementation applica- <i>firm</i> : of the type that the authorisation applicant will be if the authorisation application is granted or otherwise succeeds; and for an approval by the <i>FCA</i> for the performance of the same pre-implementation controlled function . P 11.9 apply to a pre-implementation applicant . ECA Handbook made by the Individual Accountability (Dual-
11.19.2 SUP TP 11.19.3 SUP TP 11.20 SUP TP	D Prohibiti	SUP TP 11.7 11.19.1D. SUP TP 11.1 on orders The chang Regulated (1) (2)	A pre-imp case may ments (if tion by a (a) (b) 7 and SUP TR 5 applies to 5 applies to 4 Firms) Inst a warning hibition of a prohibit	Dementation application in (1) must comply with (or, as the be, must be revised so that it complies with) the requireany) of SUP TP 11 that apply to a pre-implementation applica- <i>firm</i> : of the type that the authorisation applicant will be if the authorisation application is granted or otherwise succeeds; and for an approval by the <i>FCA</i> for the performance of the same pre-implementation controlled function . P 11.9 apply to a pre-implementation applicant . ECA Handbook made by the Individual Accountability (Dual-trument 2018 do not affect: Contice or a <i>decision notice</i> under section 57 of the <i>Act</i> (Pro- Determine of the rest or the section of the rest or the section of the rest or the section order ;
11.19.2 SUP TP 11.19.3 SUP TP 11.20 SUP TP 11.20.1	D Prohibiti	SUP TP 11.7 11.19.1D. SUP TP 11.1 on orders The chang Regulated (1) (2) which is g	A pre-imp case may ments (if tion by a (a) (b) 7 and SUP TR 5 applies to 5 applies to 5 applies to 4 Firms) Inst a warning hibition o a prohibiti jiven or ma	Dementation application in (1) must comply with (or, as the be, must be revised so that it complies with) the requireany) of SUP TP 11 that apply to a pre-implementation applica- <i>firm</i> : of the type that the authorisation applicant will be if the authorisation application is granted or otherwise succeeds; and for an approval by the <i>FCA</i> for the performance of the same pre-implementation controlled function . P 11.9 apply to a pre-implementation application in SUP TP o an authorisation applicant . FCA Handbook made by the Individual Accountability (Dual-trument 2018 do not affect: <i>p</i> notice or a <i>decision notice</i> under section 57 of the <i>Act</i> (Pro-
11.19.2 SUP TP 11.19.3 SUP TP 11.20 SUP TP 11.20.1 SUP TP 11.21	D Prohibiti R Reportin	SUP TP 11.7 11.19.1D. SUP TP 11.1 on orders The chang Regulated (1) (2) which is g g under SU	A pre-imp case may ments (if tion by a (a) (b) 7 and SUP TR 5 applies to 5 applies to 4 Firms) Inst a warning hibition o a prohibit jiven or ma P 15.11	Deferentiation application in (1) must comply with (or, as the be, must be revised so that it complies with) the requireancy) of SUP TP 11 that apply to a pre-implementation applica- <i>firm</i> : of the type that the authorisation applicant will be if the authorisation application is granted or otherwise succeeds; and for an approval by the <i>FCA</i> for the performance of the same pre-implementation controlled function . P 11.9 apply to a pre-implementation application in SUP TP to an authorisation applicant . FCA Handbook made by the Individual Accountability (Dual-trument 2018 do not affect: g notice or a decision notice under section 57 of the Act (Pro-orders: procedure and right to refer to tribunal); or tion order; de before the commencement date .
11.19.2 SUP TP 11.19.3 SUP TP 11.20 SUP TP 11.20.1	D Prohibiti	SUP TP 11.7 11.19.1D. SUP TP 11.1 on orders The chang Regulated (1) (2) which is g g under SU The first n	A pre-imp case may ments (if tion by a (a) (b) 7 and SUP TR 5 applies to 5 applies to 5 applies to 4 Firms) Inst a warning hibition of a prohibit jiven or ma P 15.11	Dementation application in (1) must comply with (or, as the be, must be revised so that it complies with) the requireany) of SUP TP 11 that apply to a pre-implementation applica- <i>firm</i> : of the type that the authorisation applicant will be if the authorisation application is granted or otherwise succeeds; and for an approval by the <i>FCA</i> for the performance of the same pre-implementation controlled function . P 11.9 apply to a pre-implementation applicant . ECA Handbook made by the Individual Accountability (Dual-trument 2018 do not affect: Contice or a <i>decision notice</i> under section 57 of the <i>Act</i> (Pro- Determine of the rest or the section of the rest or the section of the rest or the section order ;

	(1)	9	starts on the commencement date ; and			
	(2)	e	ends on the last day of the following August.			
SUP TP 11.22	Terms used i	n SUP TP 11				
SUP TP 11.22.1	R	The terms in the first column of the table in SUP TP 11.22.2R, where they appear in bold in SUP TP 11, have the meanings in the corresponding entry in column 2 for the purposes of SUP TP 11.				
SUP TP 11.22.2	R	Table: g	lossary of bespoke terms used in SUP TP 11			
			Part One: General			
	Defined term		Meaning			
	authoris- ation applicant		icant for <i>Part 4A permission</i> , or another person seeking to carry on <i>ed activities</i> as an <i>authorised person</i> .			
	authoris- ation ap- plication	the app applicar	lication or other process referred to in the definition of authorisation nt.			
	converted approval	nated se	ion to a pre-implementation approval) the approval for an <i>FCA-desig-</i> enior management function which that pre-implementation approval s under SUP TP 11.2.1R.			
	converted designated senior manage- ment function		ion to a transitioned SMF manager) the <i>FCA-designated senior man-</i> <i>it function</i> for which they are treated as having approval under SUP R			
	cor- responding		tion to an FCA-designated senior management function and a pre-im- tation controlled function) has the meaning in SUP TP 11.7.2R.			
	firm spe- cific date	the late	r of the following:			
		(1)	the date (if any) on which a <i>firm</i> makes the notification in SUP TP 11.10.1R; or			
		(2)	(if the <i>firm</i> has updated a notification in (1) under SUP TP 11.6 or SUP TP 11.8.4R) the date that the most recent such updated notification was made to the <i>FCA</i> .			
	insurance firms com- mencement SI		nk of England and Financial Services Act 2016 (Commencement No. 5 nsitional Provisions) Regulations 2018 (SI 2018/990).			
	manage- ment re- sponsibilit- ies map		<i>ument</i> required to be produced under SUP TP 11.12, including under 1.12 as applied by SUP TP 11.19.			
	non-notify- ing firm	each of	the following types of SMCR insurance firm:			
		(1)	a small non-directive insurer;			
		(2)	a <i>firm</i> in SYSC 23 Annex 1 5.2R (firms in run-off) as set out in the Indi- vidual Accountability (Dual-Regulated Firms) Instrument 2018;			
		(3)	an insurance special purpose vehicle;			
			account of amendments to be made to the <i>Glossary</i> by the Individual tability (Dual-Regulated Firms) Instrument 2018).			

notifying firm	an SMC	an SMCR insurance firm that is not a non-notifying firm.			
potentially convertible	has the	meaning	g in SUP TP 11.2.3R.		
pre-imple- mentation application		lication m pplicatio	nade under section 60 of the <i>Act</i> (Applications for approval) n is:		
	(1)		roval for the performance of a pre-implementation con- function; and		
	(2)	received	d by the FCA before the commencement date .		
pre-imple- mentation			oproved person approval that is given by the FCA before the date in relation to a pre-implementation controlled function.		
approval	trolled		proved to perform more than one pre-implementation con for a <i>firm</i> , there is a separate pre-implementation approval ach.		
pre-imple- mentation	(in rela ment c		<i>firm</i>) an <i>FCA controlled function</i> that, before the commence -		
controlled function			specified for the purposes of section 59 of the <i>Act</i> (approval rrangements); and		
		(b) applies to the <i>firm</i> (even if the <i>firm</i> has no one approved to perform that function for the time being).			
statement of re- spons- ibilities	any of	the follo	wing:		
	(a)	a firm	<i>cument</i> corresponding to a <i>statement of responsibilities</i> that must produce under regulation 4 of the insurance firms com- ment SI ; or		
	(b)	a <i>state.</i> to:	ment of responsibilities that a firm must produce in relation		
		(i)	a pre-implementation application that has been converted into an application for approval for the performance of an <i>FCA-designated senior management function</i> under SUP TP 11.7;		
		(ii)	an application under SUP TP 11.15; or		
		(iii)	an application under (b)(i) or (ii) as they apply in relation to SUP TP 11.19.		
SMCR banking firm, SMCR	has the meaning set out in the amendments to the <i>Glossary</i> to be made by the Individual Accountability (Dual-Regulated Firms) Instrument 2018).				
firm and SMCR in- surance firm	This is subject to SUP TP 11.22.3R.				
transi- tioned SMF manager		AP as defined in SUP TP 11.2.1R			
			Part Two: Fixed dates		
Defined	term		Meaning		
final notific date	ation	3 Dece	mber 2018		

	commencem date	nent	10 December 2018
	fication date	e and the	nes an SMCR insurance firm or a notifying firm between the final noti- e commencement date, the final notification date for it is the date it surance firm or notifying firm.
SUP TP 11.22.3	R	(1)	Before the commencement date , the question of:
			(a) whether a <i>firm</i> is an SMCR insurance firm for the purposes of SUP TP 11; and
			(b) (if it is) into which category it falls;
			is determined in accordance with SYSC 23 (as set out in the Individual Accountability (Dual-Regulated Firms) Instrument 2018) even though that chapter is not in force for other purposes.
		(2)	(1) does not apply to an SMCR banking firm . An SMCR banking firm cannot be an SMCR insurance firm for the purposes of SUP TP 11.
SUP TP 11.22.4	G	(1)	The effect of SUP TP 11.22.3R is that if an SMCR banking firm changes its <i>permission</i> in a way that would turn it into an SMCR insurance firm , the conversion arrangements in SUP TP 11 will not apply to it.
		(2)	SUP TP 11.15 will however apply and the <i>firm</i> can use this to apply for the approvals it needs because of its change of category.
SUP TP 11.22.5	G		n becomes a non-notifying firm after it has sent the <i>FCA</i> its Form K, it notify the <i>FCA</i> as described in SUP 15.6 (Inaccurate, false or misleading ation).
SUP TP 11.23	Forms		
SUP TP 11.23.1	R C	Conversio	n Notification Form (Form K)
	Conversion N	lotificati	on Form (Form K) Solvency II and large non-directive firms

Supervision

SUP TP 11A Bank of England and Financial Services Act 2016: Approved persons in soloregulated firms

11A.1		Ŭ	Application, purpose and definitions
11A.1.1	R	(1)	SUP TP 11A applies to solo-regulated SMCR firms .
		(2)	SUP TP 11A.15 applies to every <i>firm</i> .
		(3)	SUP TP 11A applies to a pure benchmark SMCR firm subject to the modifications in SUP TP 11A.25A.
11A.1.2	G	(1)	SUP TP 11A has transitional provisions relating to the introduction of the senior managers and certification regime for <i>FCA-authorised</i> <i>persons</i> by Part 2 of the Bank of England and Financial Services Act 2016, the Individual Accountability (FCA-Authorised Firms) Instru- ment 2019 and the Individual Accountability (FCA-Authorised Benchmark Firms) Instrument 2020.
		(2)	In particular, it has procedures for converting existing approvals for the performance of controlled functions into approvals for the cor- responding designated senior management functions.
		(3)	SUP TP 11A does not apply to a <i>firm</i> that becomes a solo-regulated SMCR firm after the commencement date . There is a limited excep- tion to this in SUP TP 11A.24 (Claims management firms) for a <i>firm</i> that still has a <i>claims management temporary permission</i> at the commencement date .
11A.1.3	G	(1)	The main time period for which SUP TP 11A operates is 2019. For a pure benchmark SMCR firm the main period in which it operates is 2020.
		(2)	There are transitional provisions that can apply beyond that period. They are based on events occurring during that period.
11A.1.4	G	Most o	of SUP TP 11A relates SUP 10C.
11A.1.5	R	(1)	The terms in the first column of the table in SUP TP 11A.1.5R, where they appear in bold in SUP TP 11A, have the meanings in the corresponding entry in column 2 for the purposes of SUP TP 11A.
		(2)	For a pure benchmark SMCR firm the table is modified by SUP TP 11A.25A.3R.
11A.1			Application, purpose and definitions
			Part One: General
Defined term			Meaning
authorisation applicant			or <i>Part 4A permission</i> , or another <i>person</i> seeking to carry on <i>regulated</i> a <i>authorised person</i> .
authorisation application		application icant .	n or other process referred to in the definition of authorisation
claims man- agement firm	a firı	m whose µ	permission includes regulated claims management activities.

11A.1		Application, purpose and definitions
converted approval		pre-implementation approval) the approval for an <i>FCA-designated</i> <i>ment function</i> which that pre-implementation approval becomes un- .1R.
converted des- ignated senior management function		transitioned SMF manager) the FCA designated senior management ich they are treated as having approval under SUP TP 11A.2.1R
core SMCR firm, en- hanced scope SMCR firm, limited scope SMCR firm, overseas SMCR firm	dividual Accoun This is subject t	
corresponding	mentation cont	an <i>FCA-designated senior management function</i> and a pre-imple- trolled function) has the meaning in SUP TP 11A.7.2R.
firm specific date	the later of the	e following.
	(1)	the date (if any) on which a <i>firm</i> makes the notification in SUP TP 11A.10.1R; or
	(2)	(if the <i>firm</i> has updated a notification in (1) under SUP TP 11A.6 or SUP TP 11A.8.4R) the date that the most recent such updated notification was made to the <i>FCA</i> .
limited scope SMCR benchmark firm		ng set out in the Individual Accountability (FCA-Authorised ns) Instrument 2020.
management responsibilit- ies map		required to be produced under SUP TP 11A.12, including under SUP TP ed by SUP TP 11A.19.
potentially convertible	has the meanir	ng in SUP TP 11A.2.3R.
pre-imple- mentation ap- plication	an application application is:	made under section 60 of the <i>Act</i> (Applications for approval) if the
	(1)	for approval for the performance of a pre-implementation con- trolled function ; and
	(2)	received by the FCA before the commencement date .
pre-imple- mentation		approved person approval that is given by the FCA before the com- te in relation to a pre-implementation controlled function .
approval		pproved to perform more than one pre-implementation controlled <i>firm</i> , there is a separate pre-implementation approval in relation to
pre-imple- mentation controlled function	(in relation to a date :	a <i>firm</i>) an FCA controlled function that, before the commencement
	(a)	the FCA has specified for the purposes of section 59 of the Act (approval for particular arrangements); and
	(b)	applies to the <i>firm</i> (even if the <i>firm</i> has no one approved to per- form that function for the time being).

SUP

11A.1		Application, purpose and definitions		
pure benchmark SMCR firm		ng set out in the Individual Accountability (FCA-Authorised ns) Instrument 2020.		
pure claims management firm	a claims management firm whose <i>permission</i> only covers <i>regulated claims manage-</i> <i>ment activities</i> .			
solo-regu- lated SMCR firm	a core SMCR firm, an enhanced scope SMCR firm or a limited scope SMCR firm			
solo-regu- lated firms commence- ment Sl	Transitional Pro England and Fi	gland and Financial Services Act 2016 (Commencement No. 6 and ovisions) Regulations 2019 (SI 2019/1136) as amended by The Bank of nancial Services Act 2016 (Commencement No. 6 and Transitional Pro- dment) Regulations 2020 (SI 2020/929)		
statement of	in relation to a	firm and a person (AP) and in relation to:		
respons- ibilities	(1)	an FCA-designated senior management function for the perform- ance of which by AP the firm has approval under SUP TP 11A.2;		
	(2)	an <i>FCA-designated senior management function</i> for the approval for the performance of which by AP the <i>firm</i> is treated as having applied under SUP TP 11A.7; or		
	(3)	an FCA-designated senior management function for the perform- ance of which by AP the firm believes it will have approval as re- ferred to in SUP TP 11A.5 or SUP TP 11A.6;		
	sponsible or, as	tting out the aspects of the affairs of the <i>firm</i> for which AP is re- the case may be, for which it is intended that AP will be respons- ging in performing that <i>FCA-designated senior management</i>		
	Managing has tions for appro	the same meaning as it does in section 60(2A) of the <i>Act</i> (Applica- val).		
	A statement of	responsibilities also includes:		
	(4)	a <i>statement of responsibilities</i> produced under SUP TP 11A.15, includ- ing under SUP TP 11A.15 as applied by SUP TP 11A.19; and		
	(5)	the statement required to be produced by regulation 5(4) of the solo-regulated firms commencement SI (Deemed approval to perform designated senior management functions: requirement to provide statement of responsibilities).		
temporary permission pure claims management firm	a pure claims management firm that has a <i>claims management temporary permission</i> .			
transitioned SMF manager	AP as defined i	n SUP TP 11A.2.1R		
		Part Two: Fixed dates		
Defined term		Meaning		
first notifica- tion date	9 September 20	019		
final notifica- tion date	6 December 20	19		
commence- ment date	9 December 20	19		
Form O start date	9 June 2019 (ev	ven though this <i>rule</i> was made and came into force after this date)		

11A.1

Application, purpose and definitions

enhanced firm cutoff date

1 September 2019

Note: If a *firm* becomes a **solo-regulated SMCR firm** between the **final notification date** and the **commencement date** or changes category within that period, the **final notification date** for it is the date it becomes a **solo-regulated SMCR firm** or changes category.

11A.1	Application, purpose and definitions			
11A.2	Convers	ion of ex	isting app	rovals
11A.2.1	R	If the conditions set out in SUP TP 11A.2.2R are met, a pre-implementation ap- proval in relation to a particular <i>approved person</i> (AP) and a particular solo-regulated SMCR firm (F) has effect on and after the commencement date as if it had been given in relation to the <i>FCA designated senior man-</i> <i>agement function</i> or <i>FCA-designated senior management functions</i> speci- fied in SUP TP 11A.2.2R(2) and (3).		
11A.2.2	R	Those co	e conditions are:	
		(1)	the pre-i	mplementation approval is in effect in relation to F:
			(a)	(where SUP TP 11A.2.10R applies this condition) at the firm specific date ; and
			(b)	immediately before the commencement date;
		(2)		forming an FCA-designated senior management function on to F on the commencement date ;
		(3)		mplementation approval in (1) is potentially convertible roval for the <i>FCA-designated senior management function</i> d
		(4)	(where S FCA:	UP TP 11A.2.10R applies this condition) F has notified the
			(a)	between the first notification date and the commence- ment date ;
			(b)	that it considers that the pre-implementation approval will be converted into approval for the <i>FCA-designated senior management function</i> in (2) under SUP TP 11A.2.
11A.2.3	R	(1)	proval for single ro	plementation approval is potentially convertible into ap- or an <i>FCA-designated senior management function</i> if a w within the applicable part of the mapping table in SUP SR contains both:
			(a)	the pre-implementation controlled function for which that pre-implementation approval was given; and
			(b)	that FCA-designated senior management function.
		(2)	cluded fr	oval for a pre-implementation controlled function ex- om SUP TP 11A by SUP TP 11A.4.2R is not potentially convert- approval for any <i>FCA-designated senior management</i>
		(3)	potentia manager	oval for a pre-implementation controlled function is not Ily convertible into approval for an FCA-designated senior ment function in relation to a firm if that FCA-designated anagement function does not apply to the firm.
11A.2.4	R	(1)		of the table in SUP TP 11A.2.5R applies to a core SMCR a limited scope SMCR firm.
		(2)	Part Two scope SN	of the table in SUP TP 11A.2.5R applies to an enhanced ICR firm .

11A.1		Application, purpose and definitions				
11A.2.5		ng table: Potential conversion of approval for existing controlled ons into approval for designated senior management functions				
11A.1	Application, purpose and definitions					
	Part One (core SMCR firms and limited scope SMCR firms)				
(1)	(2)	(3)				
Pre-Imple- mentation Controlled Function	New FCA-des- ignated senior management function	Is notification required?				
		Executive functions				
Director function	Executive dir- ector function	No				
Chief execut- ive function	(1) Chief exec- utive function	No				
	(2) Head of third country branch function					
	(3) Executive director func- tion (See Note 2)					
Partner function	(1) Partner function	No				
	(2) Executive director function					
Director of unincorpor- ated associ- ation function	Executive dir- ector function	No				
Small friendly society function	Executive dir- ector function	No				
		Oversight functions				
Non-executive director function	Chair of the governing body function	Yes				
		Required functions				
Apportion- ment and oversight function	Limited scope function	No				
Compliance oversight function	Compliance oversight function	No				
Money laun- dering re- porting function	Money laun- dering re- porting function	No				
		Significant management function				

11A.1	Application, purpose and definitions						
Significant management function	EEA branch No senior man- ager function						
	Part Two (enhanced scope SMCR firms)						
(1)	(2)						
Pre-Imple- mentation Controlled Function	New FCA-designated senior management function						
	Executive functions						
Director function	(1) Executive director function						
Tunction	(2) Chief finance officer function						
	(3) Chief risk officer function						
	(4) Head of internal audit function						
	(5) Group entity senior manager function						
	(6) Chief operations function						
Chief execut- ive function	(1) Chief executive function						
We function	(2) Chief finance officer function						
	(3) Chief risk officer function						
	(4) Head of internal audit function						
Partner function	(1) Partner function						
lanction	(2) Chief finance officer function						
	(3) Chief risk officer function						
	(4) Head of internal audit function						
Director of unincorpor-	(1) Executive director function						
ated associ-	(2) Chief finance officer function						
ation function	(3) Chief risk officer function						
Creatly finite methy	(4) Head of internal audit function						
Small friendly society	(1) Executive director function						
function	(2) Chief finance officer function						
	(3) Chief risk officer function(4) Head of internal audit function						
	(4) Head of Internal addit function Oversight functions						
Non-executive	(1) Chair of the governing body function						
director	(2) Chair of the risk committee function						
function	(3) Chair of the audit committee function						
	(4) Chair of the remuneration committee function						
	(5) Chair of the nomination committee function						
	(6) Senior independent director function						
	(7) Group entity senior manager function						
	Systems and controls						
Systems and	(1) Chief finance officer function						

11A.1	Application, purpose and definitions					
controls function	(2) Chief risk officer function					
	(3) Head of internal audit function					
	Required functions					
Compliance oversight function	Compliance oversight function					
Money laun- dering re- porting function	Money laundering reporting function					
CASS opera- tional over- sight function	Other overall responsibility function					
	Significant management function					
Significant	(1) Other overall responsibility function					
management function	(2) Chief operations function					
	Notes for Parts One and Two of this table					

(1) All references to a new FCA-designated senior management function are to FCA-designated senior management functions brought into force for the *firm* concerned by the Individual Accountability (FCA-Authorised Firms) Instrument 2019.

(2) The conversion from the chief executive function to the executive director function only applies to a non-directive friendly society.

11A.1			Ap	oplication, purpose and definitions
11A.2.6	G	diately l	a pre-implementation controlled function does not apply to a <i>firm</i> imme- ately before the commencement date , the applicable row of the table in PTP 11A.2.5R does not apply to it either.	
11A.2.7	G	(1)	The general principle is that a pre-implementation approval cannot be converted to approval for an <i>FCA-designated senior management function</i> if that <i>FCA-designated senior management function</i> will not apply to the <i>firm</i> or to the particular <i>approved person</i> on the commencement date .	
		(2)	For exa	imple:
			(a)	If none of the FCA-designated senior management functions in a row of the table in SUP TP 11A.2.5R apply to a firm on the commencement date , that row does not apply to the firm.
			(b)	An example of (a) is that the row applying to the lim- ited scope <i>FCA-designated senior management func-</i> <i>tion</i> only applies to limited scope SMCR firms .
			(c)	The convertibility of the partner function to the execut- ive director function in Part One of the table only ap- plies to an overseas SMCR firm that is a partnership.
11A.2.8	G	Another	example	of the principle in SUP TP 11A.2.7G is that if:
		(1)	person	ult of SUP TP 11A.2 would otherwise be that an <i>approved</i> is deemed to be approved to perform the <i>other overall re-</i> <i>pility function</i> or the <i>other local responsibility function</i> ;
		(2)	to perf	proved person is deemed by SUP TP 11A.2 to be approved form any other FCA-designated senior management func- r the same firm,

11A.1			Application, purpose and definitions
		that appr	oved person's pre-implementation approval will not be converted
		into appr	oval for the other overall responsibility function or the other local ility function (whichever is applicable)
11A.2.9	R	(1)	A notification to the FCA is not to be taken into account for the purposes of SUP TP 11A.2.2R(4) so far as it concerns a particular <i>approved person</i> if the <i>firm</i> does not include a statement of responsibilities about that <i>approved person</i> with the notification when required to do so by SUP TP 11A.11.
		(2)	A notification to the <i>FCA</i> is not to be taken into account for the purposes of SUP TP 11A.2.2R(4) if the <i>firm</i> does not include a management responsibilities map with the notification when required to do so by SUP TP 11A.12.
11A.2.10	R	SUP TP 11A	A.2.2R(1)(a) and SUP TP 11A.2.2R(4):
		(1)	apply to an enhanced scope SMCR firm; and
		(2)	do not apply to a core SMCR firm or a limited scope SMCR firm except in relation to a pre-implementation approval for which there is a notification obligation under SUP TP 11A.5 or SUP TP 11A.6.
11A.2.11	G		A.2.2R(4)(a) (together with SUP TP 11A.5 and SUP TP 11A.6) means that s required to submit a Form K:
		(1)	a failure to submit a Form K before the final notification date is a breach of the requirements of SUP TP 11A; but
		(2)	despite that breach, the pre-implementation approval can still be converted into an approval for the applicable <i>FCA-designated</i> <i>senior management function</i> as long as it is received between the first notification date and the commencement date .
11A.3	Effect of	f conversio	n
11A.3.1	R	(1)	Where, immediately before the commencement date , a pre-im- plementation approval is subject to a suspension, condition or limitation imposed under section 66(3) of the <i>Act</i> (Disciplinary powers), that suspension, condition or limitation is to be treated as if it were imposed in respect of the converted approval from the beginning of the commencement date .
		(2)	This <i>rule</i> applies whether or not the <i>FCA</i> has given a <i>warning no-</i> <i>tice</i> or a <i>decision notice</i> under:
			(a) section 63 of the Act (Withdrawal of approval); or
			(b) section 63B of the <i>Act</i> (Procedure and right to refer to tribunal); or
			(c) section 67 of the <i>Act</i> (Disciplinary measures: procedure and right to refer to Tribunal).
11A.3.2	R	spect of a	done under section 63 of the <i>Act</i> (Withdrawal of approval) in re- pre-implementation approval before the commencement date to have effect on and after that day in respect of the converted
11A.4	Lapse of	f existing a	opprovals and special provisions about appointed representatives
11A.4.1	R	immediat SUP TP 11A	o SUP TP 11A.4.2R, any pre-implementation approval that is in effect ely before the commencement date that is not converted under A.2 ceases to have effect as from the beginning of the commence- e in relation to the <i>controlled function</i> concerned.
11A.4.2	R	(1)	SUP TP 11A does not apply to a pre-implementation approval that has effect under SUP 10A (FCA Approved Persons in Appointed Representatives).

44.0-4					
11A.1		(-)		lication, purpose and definitions	
		(2)	in (1) for pointed	r SUP TP 11A does apply to a pre-implementation approval r a <i>firm</i> that will fall under SUP 10C Annex 1 7.1R(4) (an <i>ap-</i> <i>representative</i> that has a <i>limited permission</i>) when it to force on the commencement date .	
		(3)	tomer fu	not apply to a pre-implementation approval for the <i>cus-</i> <i>unction</i> . SUP TP 11A does not apply to such a pre-imple- on approval .	
11A.4.3	G			led from SUP TP 11A by SUP TP 11A.4.2R continues in force by SUP TP 11A.	
11A.5	Notifica	ation to the	the FCA: Initial notification		
11A.5.1	R	(1)	A firm m	nust notify the FCA of:	
			(a)	each pre-implementation approval that it considers will be converted into approval for an <i>FCA-designated</i> <i>senior management function</i> under SUP TP 11A.2 (assum- ing that the <i>firm</i> complies with the applicable notifica- tion requirements in SUP TP 11A);	
			(b)	the <i>approved person</i> in respect of whom that pre-im- plementation approval was given; and	
			(c)	the FCA-designated senior management function re- ferred to in (a).	
		(2)		nust make the notification in (1) between the first noti- date and the final notification date.	
		(3)	This <i>rule</i>	applies to:	
			(a)	an enhanced scope SMCR firm ; and	
			(b)	a core SMCR firm and a limited scope SMCR firm in re- lation to a pre-implementation approval to which col- umn (3) of Part One of the table in SUP TP 11A.2.5R ap- plies the notification requirement in this <i>rule</i> .	
11A.5.2	G	SUP TP 11A	A.10 explai	ins how the <i>firm</i> should make the notification.	
11A.5.3	G	(1)		agraph (SUP TP 11A.5.3G) gives examples of things that a uld not include in a notification under SUP TP 11A.5.1R.	
		(2)	custome pre-impl	nould not include a pre-implementation approval for the <i>r function</i> . This is because there is no need to notify a ementation approval if it is not potentially convertible <i>FCA-designated senior management function</i> .	
		(3)	A firm sh	nould not include a pre-implementation approval if:	
			(a)	it is potentially convertible into an FCA-designated senior management function; but	
			(b)	the <i>firm</i> considers that the <i>approved person</i> will not be performing that <i>FCA-designated senior manage-</i> <i>ment function</i> on the commencement date .	
		(4)	plans to	e, a <i>firm</i> should not include an <i>approved person</i> who resign before the commencement date if it is intended y will have left the <i>firm</i> before then.	
		(5)		nould not include a pre-implementation approval if SUP 2R says that SUP TP 11A does not apply to it.	
11A.5.4	G			rs that some of an <i>approved person's</i> pre-implementation onverted and some will not be, the <i>firm's</i> notification	
		(1)	include t	he approved person; but	
		(2)	exclude [·]	the approvals that will not be converted.	

11A.1			Application, purpose and definitio	ns
11A.6	Notifi	cation to the FCA: Revision of initial notice		
11A.6.1	R	(1)	This rule applies if, before the commen	cement date:
			(a) a <i>firm</i> receives a pre-implem the initial notice under SUPT	
			(b) the <i>firm</i> would have been re under SUP TP 11A.5 if that app at the time of that initial not	proval had been in force
		(2)	This rule also applies if, before the com	mencement date:
			(a) there is any other change rel given in or accompanying a r has previously made under SU tion given under SUP TP 11A.6	notification that the <i>firm</i> JP TP 11A.5 (or a notifica-
			(b) the <i>firm</i> giving the notice distribution the information referred to i	
		(3)	Where circumstances described in (1) on notification date , the <i>firm</i> must submit ferred to in (1) to the <i>FCA</i> before the f	a revision of the notice re-
		(4)	Where circumstances described in (1) or nal notification date and the commence submit a revision of the notice referred before the commencement date.	ement date, the firm must
11A.6.2	G	SUP TP	A.10 explains how the <i>firm</i> should make	he revised notification.
11A.6.3	G	(1)	This paragraph SUP TP 11A.6.3G gives exa should revise its SUP TP 11A.5 notice und	
		(2)	A firm need not include in a notification approved person who plans to leave the mencement date . However that plan me the firm may later conclude that the app on with their job after the commencement should revise the notice.	e <i>firm</i> before the com - ay change and as a result pproved person will carry
		(3)	If, after the notice to the FCA, the FCA section 59 of the Act (Approval for par someone who did not have any such at time of the notice, the <i>firm</i> should revi that new <i>approved person</i> and that new approval .	ticular arrangements) to oproval for the <i>firm</i> at the se its notice by including
		(4)	If, after a <i>firm</i> has given the notice to the new approval under section 59 of the A ready was an <i>approved person</i> for the the notice to the <i>FCA</i> , the <i>firm</i> should ing that new pre-implementation approximation .	Act to someone who al- firm when the firm gave revise its notice by includ-
		(5)	If a <i>firm</i> includes an <i>approved person</i> in TP 11A.5 and the <i>firm</i> later concludes th mentation approval will no longer qua that <i>person</i> will not be performing the <i>senior management function</i> for the <i>fin</i> date , the <i>firm</i> should revise its notice. If include:	at that <i>person's</i> pre-imple - lify for conversion because relevant <i>FCA designated</i> <i>rm</i> on the commencement
			(a) the approved person leaves t	he <i>firm</i> ;
			(b) the approved person tells the leave the firm before the cor	
			(c) the approved person's job ch longer involve performing ar management function on the	FCA-designated senior

11A.1			Appl	ication, purpose and definitions		
		(6)		o need to include information about the matters set PTP 11A.5.3G.		
11A.6.4	G	If a <i>firm</i> gives a notification to the <i>FCA</i> under SUP TP 11A.5.5 about an <i>approved person</i> and that <i>approved person</i> later leaves the <i>firm</i> or gives up performing some of their pre-implementation controlled functions before the commencement date , the <i>firm</i> should notify the <i>FCA</i> using Form C or Form E under SUP 10A as well as a Form K under SUP TP 11A.6 and SUP TP 11A.10.				
11A.7	In-flight	applications: Conversion				
11A.7.1	R	(1)) A pre-implementation application by a <i>firm</i> that has not been determined or withdrawn by the commencement date is to be treated, on and after the commencement date , as if it had been made for the corresponding <i>FCA-designated senior management function</i> or <i>FCA-designated senior management functions</i> (if there are any).			
		(2)	to the FC. FCA-desig	s required to notify a pre-implementation application A under SUP TP 11A.8, (1) only applies to a corresponding <i>inated senior management function</i> if the <i>firm</i> has in- that notification details of:		
			(a)	that pre-implementation application; and		
			(b)	that FCA-designated senior management function.		
11A.7.2	R	An FCA-designated senior management function "corresponds" to a pre-im- plementation controlled function if approval for the latter is potentially convertible into approval for the former and "corresponding" must be in- terpreted accordingly.				
11A.7.3	R	(1)	to the ap	A.7.1R is subject to any amendment the <i>firm</i> may make plication after the first notification date and before the ement date to specify that on the commencement date :		
			(a)	the pre-implementation application is to lapse; or		
			(b)	the pre-implementation application is to be treated as only being for some of the <i>FCA-designated senior man-</i> <i>agement functions</i> .		
		(2)		must also notify any such change in accordance with v.8 if it applies.		
11A.7.4	G			ains what FCA-designated senior management functions TP 11A.7.1R(2).		
11A.7.5	G	(1)	SUP TP 11A of SUP TP	A.7.3R is not the only way a <i>firm</i> may change the effect 11A.7.		
		(2)		commencement date a <i>firm</i> is free to amend its applica- cordance with the <i>Act</i> and the <i>FCA Handbook</i> .		
		(3)	plication changing it is apply senior ma	e commencement date , a <i>firm</i> is free to amend its ap- in accordance with the <i>Act</i> and the <i>FCA Handbook</i> by the pre-implementation controlled function for which ring. That will affect the corresponding <i>FCA-designated</i> <i>tragement function</i> . If the <i>firm</i> amends its application by it should notify the <i>FCA</i> under SUP TP 11A.8 as well as P 10A.		
11A.7.6	R			A.7.7R, a pre-implementation application lapses on the e unless it is continued in force by SUP TP 11A.7.		
11A.7.7	R	plementa	tion appro	apply to a pre-implementation application if the pre-im-val that would result if it was granted would be ex- 11A by SUP TP 11A.4.2R.		
11A.8	In-flight	applicatio	ns: Notific	ation requirements		

11A.1			Application, purpose and definitions
11A.8.1	R		nust, between the first notification date and the final notification otify the <i>FCA</i> of every pre-implementation application if:
		(1)	it has not been determined or withdrawn at the time of the noti- fication;
		(2)	it is not excluded under SUP TP 11A.7.7R; and
		(3)	the <i>firm</i> would be required to notify the <i>FCA</i> under SUP TP 11A.5 if that application had been granted and the approval was in effect immediately before the date of the notification in SUP TP 11A.8.1R.
11A.8.2	R	tion mus	rmation about a pre-implementation application that the notifica- st contain is the information that the <i>firm</i> would be required to <i>FCA</i> in a notification under SUP TP 11A.5 if:
		(1)	that pre-implementation application had been granted; and
		(2)	the resulting approval was in effect immediately before the date of the notification in SUP TP 11A.8.1R.
11A.8.3	G	SUP TP 11	A.8.1R and SUP TP 11A.8.2R mean:
		(1)	In general only an enhanced scope SMCR firm needs to make the notification.
		(2)	A core SMCR firm and a limited scope firm should not make a no- tification except in relation to an application to perform the non- executive director pre-implementation controlled function .
		(3)	The information to be notified to the FCA about a particular pre- implementation application includes each FCA-designated senior management function that meets the following conditions:
			(a) approval for the pre-implementation controlled func- tion for which the pre-implementation application is being made is potentially convertible into approval for that FCA designated senior management function; and
			(b) the firm considers that the approved person concerned will be performing that FCA-designated senior manage- ment function on the commencement date if the pre- implementation application is approved before then.
		(4)	A <i>firm</i> should not notify the <i>FCA</i> about a particular pre-imple- mentation application if the <i>firm</i> considers that even, if the ap- plication were approved before the commencement date , the <i>ap- proved person</i> will not be performing on the commencement date any of the <i>FCA-designated senior management functions</i> into which the applicable pre-implementation approval would be potentially convertible. This might be because the <i>firm</i> intends that the <i>candidate</i> will only be in post for a short time.
11A.8.4	R	(1)	This rule applies if, before the commencement date:
			(a) a <i>firm</i> makes a pre-implementation application after the initial notice under SUP TP 11A.8.1R; and
			(b) the <i>firm</i> would have been required to notify the <i>FCA</i> under SUP TP 11A.8.1R if that application had been made before the date of that initial notification.
		(2)	This <i>rule</i> also applies if, before the commencement date :
			 (a) there is any other change relating to information given in or accompanying the initial notice under SUP TP 11A.8.1R (or a notification given under SUP TP 11A.8.4R), or
			(b) the <i>firm</i> discovers that any part of the information referred to in (1) or (2) is inaccurate.

11A.1			Application, purpose and definitions		
		(3)	Where circumstances described in (1) or (2) occur before the final notification date , the <i>firm</i> must submit a revision of the notice referred to in (1) or (2) to the <i>FCA</i> before the final notification date .		
		(4)	Where circumstances described in (1) or (2) occur between the final notification date and the commencement date , the <i>firm</i> must submit a revision of the notice referred to in (1) or (2) to the FCA before the commencement date .		
11A.8.5	G	SUP TP 11A	SUP TP 11A.10 explains how the <i>firm</i> should make the notification.		
11A.8.6	G	If a <i>firm</i> notifies the <i>FCA</i> under SUP TP 11A.8 of a pre-implementation application and that application is granted or refused before the commence-ment date , the <i>firm</i> should revise its notification under SUP TP 11A.8.4R and, if applicable, SUP TP 11A.6.			
11A.9	In-flight	applicatio	ns: Supplemental material		
11A.9.1	R	(1)	This <i>rule</i> applies if, in relation to a pre-implementation applica- tion continued in effect after the commencement date under SUP TP 11A.7, the <i>FCA</i> has before the commencement date :		
			 (a) imposed a requirement under section 60 of the Act (Application for approval); 		
			(b) given a <i>warning notice</i> under section 62(2) of the <i>Act</i> (Applications for approval: procedure and right to refer to tribunal) or a <i>decision notice</i> under section 62(3) of the <i>Act</i> to the interested parties referred to in section 62(5); or		
			(c) taken any step in connection with giving a <i>warning no-</i> <i>tice</i> or <i>decision notice</i> under section 62.		
		(2)	The requirement, notice or step in (1) is to be treated, on and after the commencement date , as having been imposed, given or taken in relation to the application as affected by SUPTP 11A.7.		
11A.10	Procedu	re for notif	fication		
11A.10.1	R	A <i>firm</i> must only make a single notification under SUP TP 11A.5 and SUP TP 11A.8.1R and must do so on the same notification form.			
11A.10.2	R	A <i>firm</i> must make a notification under SUP TP 11A.5, SUP TP 11A.6 or SUP TP 11A.8 by completing Form K (SUP TP 11A.25.1R).			
11A.10.3	R	A <i>firm</i> must make a notification or submit a <i>document</i> to the <i>FCA</i> under SUP TP 11A in accordance with SUP 10C.15.11R(1) and (3) (Method of submission: electronic submission).			
11A.10.4	R	(1)	A <i>firm</i> making a notification under SUP TP 11A.10.2R in accordance with SUP 10C.15.11R(1) must use the version of Form K made available on the electronic system referred to in SUP 10C.15.11R, which is based on the version in SUP TP 11A.25.1R.		
		(2)	A <i>firm</i> making a notification under SUP TP 11A.10.2R in accordance with SUP 10C.15.11R(3) and SUP 10C.15.14R must use the version of Form K in SUP TP 11A.25.1R		
11A.10.5	G	If a <i>firm</i> discovers after the commencement date that any information it has given under SUP TP 11A is inaccurate it should notify the <i>FCA</i> as described in SUP 15.6 (Inaccurate, false or misleading information). If SUP TP 11A.17.6R applies, the firm should notify the <i>FCA</i> under that <i>rule</i> instead.			
11A.11	Stateme	nts of resp	oonsibilities		
11A.11.1	G	statement	in SUP TP 11A.11.2G explains when a <i>firm</i> is required to prepare a t of responsibilities as part of the transitional arrangements in SUP d whether it is required to send it to the <i>FCA</i> .		

11A.1		Application, purpose and definitions
11A.11.2	G Table: FCA	Preparing statements of responsibilities and sending them to the
11A.1		Application, purpose and definitions
Scenario	Core SMCR firm and a lim- ited scope firm	Enhanced scope SMCR firm
Is a <i>firm</i> re- quired to pre- pare a state- ment of re- sponsibilities	Yes. The solo- regulated firms com- mencement SI requires this.	Yes. See SUP TP 11A.11.3R.
for their trans- itioned SMF managers?	A <i>firm</i> should have pre- pared it within five days of the commence- ment date .	
Is a <i>firm</i> re- quired to send it to the FCA?	No	Yes. See SUP TP 11A.11.3R.
Is a firm re- quired to pre- pare a state- ment of re- sponsibilities for a pre-im- plementation application by the firm that has been or will be con- verted into an applica- tion for ap- proval for the performance of an FCA- designated senior man- agement function un- der SUP TP 11A.7?	Yes. The Act and SUP TP 11A.11.4R re- quire this.	Yes. The <i>Act</i> and SUP TP 11A.11.3R require this.
Is a <i>firm</i> re- quired to send it to the FCA?	Yes. See SUP TP 11A.11.4R.	Yes. See SUP TP 11A.11.3R
Is a <i>firm</i> re- quired to pre- pare a state- ment of re- sponsibilities for an ap- plication un	The <i>Act</i> and SUP TP 11A.15 require this.	Yes. The <i>Act</i> and SUP TP 11A.15 require this.

11A.1		Application, purpose and definitions			
der SUP TP 11A.15? Yes.					
Is a <i>firm</i> re- quired to send it to the FCA?	Yes. The de- tails are in SUP TP 11A.15.				
11A.1		Application, purpose and definitions			
11A.11.3	R	A notification to the FCA under SUP TP 11A.5, SUP TP 11A.6 or SUP TP 11A.8 by an enhanced scope SMCR firm about an <i>approved person</i> or <i>candidate</i> must be accompanied by a statement of responsibilities about that <i>person</i> and the FCA-designated senior management function included in the noti- fication in relation to that <i>approved person</i> or <i>candidate</i> .			
11A.11.4	R	A core SMCR firm and a limited scope firm must, within five business days beginning with the commencement date, give the FCA a statement of responsibilities for each candidate who is the subject of a pre-implementation application by the firm that has been converted into an application for approval for the performance of an FCA-designated senior management function under SUP TP 11A.7.			
11A.11.5	G	A statement of responsibilities should comply with all the <i>rules</i> and direc- tions in the <i>FCA Handbook</i> that will apply to <i>statements of responsibilities</i> prepared by the <i>firm</i> (see SUP TP 11A.16).			
11A.12	Manag	ement responsibilities maps			
11A.12.1	R	SUP TP 11A.12 applies to an enhanced scope SMCR firm that will be required under SYSC 25 (Senior managers and certification regime: <i>Management re-</i> <i>sponsibilities maps</i> and handover procedures and material) to have a <i>man-</i> <i>agement responsibilities map</i> when that chapter comes into force on the commencement date .			
11A.12.2	R	A notification to the <i>FCA</i> under SUP TP 11A.10.1R must be accompanied by a management responsibilities map .			
11A.12.3	G	If a <i>firm</i> makes a revised notification under SUP TP 11A.6 or SUP TP 11A.8.4R it should include a management responsibilities map with the notification because anything that requires a revised notification is likely to mean that the <i>firm</i> should update the management responsibilities map .			
11A.12.4	G	A management responsibilities map should comply with all the <i>rules</i> and <i>directions</i> in the <i>FCA Handbook</i> that will apply to a <i>management responsib-</i> <i>ilities map</i> prepared by the <i>firm</i> (see SUP TP 11A.16).			
11A.13		mental material about statements of responsibilities and management re- bilities maps			
11A.13.1	R	A statement of responsibilities and a management responsibilities map sub- mitted to the <i>FCA</i> under SUP TP 11A must be prepared as of the commence- ment date .			
11A.13.2	D	SUP TP 11A.13.1R also applies to a management responsibilities map or state- ment of responsibilities prepared under a direction.			
11A.13.3	G	The effect of regulation 5(4) of the solo-regulated firms commencement SI is that a statement of responsibilities that a core SMCR firm and a limited scope firm should prepare should also be prepared as of the commence-ment date .			
11A.13.4	G	(1) If there has been a change relating to a statement of responsibil- ities or a management responsibilities map submitted to the FCA under SUP TP 11A, the <i>firm</i> should submit a revised version.			
		(2) This is the effect of SUP TP 11A.6 and SUP TP 11A.8.4R.			

 (3) SUPT TIA13.43(1) does not cover changes that happen after the commencement date. These are dealt with by the Act and the provisions of the FCA Handbook that apply after the commencement date. 11A.13.5 G A firm should not assume that the FCA has reviewed a statement of responsibilities or a management responsibilities may submitted to it for completenes; quality or accuracy. It is the firm's responsibility to ensure that they have been prepared in accordance with the FCA's rules and the Act. 11A.14.1 Criminal record checks and employment references 11A.14.1 SUP 10C.10.168 (Criminal record checks) does not apply to any pre-implementation application continued in effect by SUP T0 11A.7.18 after the commencement date. 11A.14.2 G SUP 10C.10.168 (Criminal record checks) applies to any application for approval made under SUP T1 11A.15. 11A.14.3 G SYSCTP 7.4.28 (Transitional provisions about regulatory reference) has transitional provisions about regulatory references in relation to a pre-implementation application continued in effect by SUP T0 11A.7.18 and applications for approval made under SUP T0 11A.5. SYSCTP 8 adapts these provisions for certain claims management firms. 11A.15 Applications of approved persons to take effect from the commencement date 11A.15.1 D (1) A firm may, before the commencement date, apply under section 60 of the Act (Applications for approval for particular arrangements) for the performance of an FCA-designated senior management function which comes into effect (as respects the firm) on the commencement date. (2) Any application must be made using the version of Form A or Form E applicable from the commencement date. (3) Any such application is made on the basis that it is treated as being made on the columencement date. (4) The application should be accom	11A.1			Application, purpose and definitions
 sponsibilities or a management responsibilities map submitted to it for completeness, quality or accuracy, it is the firm's responsibility to ensure that they have been prepared in accordance with the FCA's rules and the Act. Crininal record checks and employment references A.14.1 R SUP 10C.10.16R (Criminal record checks) does not apply to any pre-implementation application continued in effect by SUPT P11A.7.1R after the commencement date. SUP 10C.10.16R (Criminal record checks) applies to any application for approval made under SUP TP 11A.15. G SUP 10C.10.16R (Criminal record checks) applies to any application for approval made under SUP TP 11A.15. G SYSCTP 7.4.2R (Transitional provisions about regulatory references) has transitional provisions about regulatory references in relation to a pre-implementation application continued in effect by SUPT P1A.7.1R adplications for approval made under SUP TP 11A.15. SYSCTP 3 adapts these provisions for approval made under SUP TP 11A.15. SYSCTP 3 adapts these provisions for approval made under SUP TP 11A.15. SYSCTP 3 adapts these provisions for cartain claims management firms. Applications of approved persons to take effect from the commencement date 11A.15.1 D (1) A firm may, before the commencement date, apply under section 50 of the Act (Applications for approval) for the FCA's approval under section 59 of the Act (Application for approval made under SUP TP 11A.7.1S and the first notification date. (2) Any application may only be made after the first notification date. (3) Any such application is made on the basis that it is treated as being made on the commencement date. (4) The application must be made using the version of Form A or Form E applicable from the commencement date and in accordance with the other requirements to be in effect on that date. (11A.15.2 G The rest of SUP TP 11A will not apply to an applic			(3)	SUP TP 11A.13.4G(1) does not cover changes that happen after the commencement date . These are dealt with by the <i>Act</i> and the provisions of the <i>FCA Handbook</i> that apply after the commence -
 11A.14.1 R SUP 10C.10.16R (Criminal record checks) does not apply to any pre-implementation application continued in effect by SUP TP 11A.7.1R after the commencement date. 11A.14.2 G SUP 10C.10.16R (Criminal record checks) applies to any application for approval made under SUP TP 11A.15. 11A.14.3 G SYSC TP 7.4.2R (Transitional provisions about regulatory references) has transitional provisions about regulatory references in relation to a pre-implementation application continued in effect by SUP TP 11A.7.1R and applications for approval made under SUP TP 11A.1S. SYSC TP 8 adapts these provisions for certain claims management <i>firms</i>. 11A.15 Applications of approved persons to take effect from the commencement date 11A.15 D (1) A <i>firm</i> may, before the commencement date, apply under section 50 of the <i>Act</i> (Approval) for the <i>FCA</i> s approval under section 59 of the <i>Act</i> (Approval) for particular arrangements) for the performance of an <i>FCA-designated senior management function</i> which comes into effect (as respects the <i>firm</i>) on the commencement date. (2) Any application may only be made after the first notification date. (3) Any such application is made on the basis that it is treated as being made on the commencement date. (4) The application must be made using the version of Form A or Form E applicable from the comment of responsibilition and the application should not be included in the <i>firms</i> Form K. 11A.15.3 G Any such application should be accompanied by a statement of responsibilities mays and handover procedures and material) will apply a management responsibilities map. 11A.15.4 G A <i>firm</i> does not have to make an application under SUP TP 11A.15. It can make an application for an existing controlled function before the commencement date. (2) The rules of the <i>FCA</i> Handbook apply to a converted approval, as they do to approval signated after the commencement date. (3) Any such application for ane	11A.13.5	G	sponsibili completer that they	ties or a management responsibilities map submitted to it for ness, quality or accuracy. It is the <i>firm's</i> responsibility to ensure
 mentation application continued in effect by SUP TP 11A.7.1% after the commencement date. 11A.14.2 G SUP 10C.10.16R (Criminal record checks) applies to any application for approval made under SUP TP 11A.15. 11A.14.3 G SYSC TP 7.4.2R (Transitional provisions about regulatory references) has transitional provisions about regulatory references in relation to a pre-implementation application continued in effect by SUP TP 11A.7.1R and applications for approval made under SUP TP 11A.15. SYSC TP 8 adapts these provisions for certain claims management firms. 11A.15 Applications of approved persons to take effect from the commencement date 11A.15 D (1) A firm may, before the commencement date, apply under section 50 of the Act (Applications for approval) for the FCA's approval under section 59 of the Act (Approval for particular arrangements) for the performance of an FCA-designated senior management function which comes into effect (as respects the firm) on the commencement date. (2) Any application may only be made after the first notification date. (3) Any such application must be made using the version of Form A or Form E applicable from the commencement date. (4) The application should be accompanied by a statement of responsibilities may, it sysce to SUP TP 11A will not apply to an application and the application should not be included in the firm's Form K. 11A.15.3 G Any such application should be accompanied by a statement of responsibilities maps and handover procedures and material) will apply, a management responsibilities map. 11A.15.4 G A firm does not have to make an application under SUP TP 11A.15.1 t can make an application for an existing controlled function before the commencement date. (2) A firm does not have to make an applications. 11A.15.4 G A firm does not have to anke an applications. 11A.15.4 G A firm does not have to make an ap	11A.14	Crimina	I record che	ecks and employment references
 proval made under SUP TP 11A.15. 11A.14.3 G SYSC TP 7.4.2R (Transitional provisions about regulatory references) has transitional provisions about regulatory references in relation to a pre-implementation application continued in effect by SUP TP 11A.7.1R and applications for approval made under SUP TP 11A.15. SYSC TP 8 adapts these provisions for certain claims management firms. 11A.15 Applications of approved persons to take effect from the commencement date 11A.15 D (1) A firm may, before the commencement date, apply under section 60 of the Act (Applications for approval) for the FCA's approval 60 of the Act (Applications for approval) for the FCA's approval 00 of the Act (Applications for approval) for the FCA's approval 00 of the Act (Applications for approval) for the fCA's approval 00 of the Act (Application for approval) for the fCA's approval 00 of the Act (Application for approval) for the fCA's approval 60 of the Act (Application for approval) for the fCA's approval 00 of the Act (Application may only be made after the first notification date. (2) Any application may only be made after the first notification date. (3) Any such application is made on the basis that it is treated as being made on the commencement date. (4) The application must be made using the version of Form A or Form E applicable from the commencement date and in accordance with the other requirements to be in effect on that date. 11A.15.2 G The rest of SUP PT 11A will not apply to an application and the application should be accompanied by a statement of responsibilities and, if SYSC 25 (Senior managers and certification regime: Management responsibilities map. 11A.15.3 G A firm does not have to make an application in force at the time of the application. SUP TP 11A will not approval and certifications in force at the time of the application. SUP TP 11A will not applications. 11A.16 Applica	11A.14.1	R	mentatio	n application continued in effect by SUP TP 11A.7.1R after the com-
 itional provisions about regulatory references in relation to a pre-implementation application continued in effect by SUPTP11A.7.1R and applications for approval made under SUP TP 11A.15. SYSC TP 8 adapts these provisions for certain claims management <i>firms</i>. 11A.15 Applications of approved persons to take effect from the commencement date 11A.15 D (1) A <i>firm</i> may, before the commencement date, apply under section 60 of the <i>Act</i> (Applications for approval) for the <i>FCA</i>'s approval under section 59 of the <i>Act</i> (Approval for particular arrangements) for the performance of an <i>FCA-designated senior management function</i> which comes into effect (as respects the <i>firm</i>) on the commencement date. (2) Any application may only be made after the first notification date. (3) Any such application is made on the basis that it is treated as being made on the commencement date. (4) The application must be made using the version of Form A or Form E applicable from the commencement date and in accordance with the other requirements to be in effect on that date. 11A.15.2 G The rest of SUP TP 11A will not apply to an application and the application should not be included in the <i>firm's</i> Form K. 11A.15.3 G Any such application should be accompanied by a statement of responsibilities and, if SYSC 25 (Senior managers and certification regime: Management responsibilities maps. 11A.15.4 G A <i>firm</i> does not have to make an application under SUP TP 11A.15. It can make an application for a existing <i>controlled function</i> before the commencement date under the <i>rules</i> and directions. 11A.15.4 G The <i>rules</i> of the <i>FCA Handbook</i> apply to a converted approval, as they do to approvals granted after the commencement date. (2) The <i>rules</i> of the <i>FCA Handbook</i> apply to a <i>converted</i> approval, as they do to approvals granted after the commencement date. 	11A.14.2	G		
 11A.15.1 D (1) A firm may, before the commencement date, apply under section 60 of the Act (Applications for approval) for the FCA's approval under section 59 of the Act (Approval for particular arrangements) for the performance of an FCA-designated senior management function which comes into effect (as respects the firm) on the commencement date. (2) Any application may only be made after the first notification date. (3) Any such application is made on the basis that it is treated as being made on the commencement date. (4) The application must be made using the version of Form A or Form E applicable from the commencement date. 11A.15.2 G The rest of SUPTP 11A will not apply to an application under SUP TP 11A.15. In particular, it is not a pre-implementation application application should not be included in the firm's Form K. 11A.15.3 G Any such application should be accompanied by a statement of responsibilities and, if SYSC 25 (Senior managers and certification regime: Management responsibilities maps. 11A.15.4 G A firm does not have to make an application under SUP TP 11A.15. It can make an application for an existing controlled function before the commencement date. 11A.15.4 R (1) The rules of the FCA Handbook apply to a converted approval, as they do to approvals granted after the commencement date. (2) The rules of the FCA Handbook apply to a pre-implementation application should on the is continued in force under SUP TP 11A after the commencement date. 	11A.14.3	G	itional pro mentation tions for a	ovisions about regulatory references in relation to a pre-imple- n application continued in effect by SUP TP 11A.7.1R and applica- approval made under SUP TP 11A.15. SYSC TP 8 adapts these provi-
 60 of the Åct (Applications for approval) for the FCA's approval under section 59 of the Act (Approval for particular arrangement function which comes into effect (as respects the firm) on the commencement date. (2) Any application may only be made after the first notification date. (3) Any such application is made on the basis that it is treated as being made on the commencement date. (4) The application must be made using the version of Form A or Form E applicable from the commencement date and in accordance with the other requirements to be in effect on that date. 11A.15.2 G The rest of SUP TP 11A will not apply to an application and the application should not be included in the firm's Form K. 11A.15.3 G Any such application should be accompanied by a statement of responsibilities and, if SYSC 25 (Senior managers and certification negime: Management responsibilities map. 11A.15.4 G A firm does not have to make an application under SUP TP 11A.15. It can make an application for an existing controlled function before the commencement date under the trules and directions. 11A.16.1 R (1) The rules of the FCA Handbook apply to a converted approval, as they do to approvals granted after the commencement date. (2) The rules of the FCA Handbook apply to a pre-implementation application supervaling the performance of an FCA-designated senior management function the form application. 	11A.15	Applica	tions of ap	proved persons to take effect from the commencement date
 date. (3) Any such application is made on the basis that it is treated as being made on the commencement date. (4) The application must be made using the version of Form A or Form E applicable from the commencement date and in accordance with the other requirements to be in effect on that date. 11A.15.2 G The rest of SUP TP 11A will not apply to an application under SUP TP 11A.15. In particular, it is not a pre-implementation application and the application should not be included in the <i>firm's</i> Form K. 11A.15.3 G Any such application should be accompanied by a <i>statement of responsibilities</i> and, if SYSC 25 (Senior managers and certification regime: Management responsibilities maps and handover procedures and material) will apply, a management responsibilities map. 11A.15.4 G A <i>firm</i> does not have to make an application under SUP TP 11A.15. It can make an application for an existing controlled function before the commencement date under the <i>rules</i> and directions. 11A.16 Application of ongoing requirements to converted approvals and conversion documents 11A.16.1 R (1) The <i>rules</i> of the <i>FCA Handbook</i> apply to a converted approval, as they do to approvals granted after the commencement date. (2) The <i>rules</i> of the <i>FCA Handbook</i> apply to a pre-implementation application that is continued in force under SUP TP 11A after the commencement date as they do to approvals granted after the commencement date. 	11A.15.1	D	(1)	60 of the Act (Applications for approval) for the FCA's approval under section 59 of the Act (Approval for particular arrange- ments) for the performance of an FCA-designated senior manage- ment function which comes into effect (as respects the firm) on
 ing made on the commencement date. (4) The application must be made using the version of Form A or Form E applicable from the commencement date and in accord- ance with the other requirements to be in effect on that date. 11A.15.2 G The rest of SUP TP 11A will not apply to an application under SUP TP 11A.15. In particular, it is not a pre-implementation application and the application should not be included in the firm's Form K. 11A.15.3 G Any such application should be accompanied by a statement of responsibil- ities and, if SYSC 25 (Senior managers and certification regime: Manage- ment responsibilities maps and handover procedures and material) will ap- ply, a management responsibilities map. 11A.15.4 G A firm does not have to make an application under SUP TP 11A.15. It can make an application for an existing controlled function before the com- mencement date under the rules and directions. 11A.16 Application of ongoing requirements to converted approvals and conversion documents 11A.16.1 R (1) The rules of the FCA Handbook apply to a converted approval, as they do to approvals granted after the commencement date. (2) The rules of the FCA Handbook apply to a pre-implementation application that is continued in force under SUP TP 11A after the commencement date as they do to applications for approval of the performance of an FCA-designated senior management func- 			(2)	
 Form É applicable from the commencement date and in accordance with the other requirements to be in effect on that date. 11A.15.2 G The rest of SUP TP 11A will not apply to an application under SUP TP 11A.15. In particular, it is not a pre-implementation application and the application should not be included in the <i>firm's</i> Form K. 11A.15.3 G Any such application should be accompanied by a <i>statement of responsibilities</i> and, if SYSC 25 (Senior managers and certification regime: Management responsibilities maps and handover procedures and material) will apply, a <i>management responsibilities map</i>. 11A.15.4 G A <i>firm</i> does not have to make an application under SUP TP 11A.15. It can make an application for an existing <i>controlled function</i> before the commencement date under the <i>rules</i> and directions in force at the time of the application. SUP TP 11A will apply to such applications. 11A.16 Application of ongoing requirements to converted approvals and conversion documents 11A.16.1 R (1) The <i>rules</i> of the <i>FCA Handbook</i> apply to a converted approval, as they do to approvals granted after the commencement date. (2) The <i>rules</i> of the <i>FCA Handbook</i> apply to a pre-implementation application that is continued in force under SUP TP 11A after the commencement date as they do to applications for approval of the performance of an <i>FCA-designated senior management func</i>- 			(3)	
 In particular, it is not a pre-implementation application and the application should not be included in the <i>firm's</i> Form K. 11A.15.3 G Any such application should be accompanied by a <i>statement of responsibilities</i> and, if SYSC 25 (Senior managers and certification regime: Management responsibilities maps and handover procedures and material) will apply, a <i>management responsibilities map</i>. 11A.15.4 G A <i>firm</i> does not have to make an application under SUP TP 11A.15. It can make an application for an existing <i>controlled function</i> before the commencement date under the <i>rules</i> and directions in force at the time of the application. SUP TP 11A will apply to such applications. 11A.16 Application of ongoing requirements to converted approvals and conversion documents 11A.16.1 R (1) The <i>rules</i> of the <i>FCA Handbook</i> apply to a converted approval, as they do to approvals granted after the commencement date. (2) The <i>rules</i> of the <i>FCA Handbook</i> apply to a pre-implementation application that is continued in force under SUP TP 11A after the commencement date as they do to applications for approval of the performance of an <i>FCA-designated senior management func</i>- 			(4)	Form E applicable from the commencement date and in accord-
 <i>ities</i> and, if SYSC 25 (Senior managers and certification regime: Management responsibilities maps and handover procedures and material) will apply, a management responsibilities map. A firm does not have to make an application under SUP TP 11A.15. It can make an application for an existing controlled function before the commencement date under the rules and directions in force at the time of the application. SUP TP 11A will apply to such applications. Application of ongoing requirements to converted approvals and conversion documents The rules of the FCA Handbook apply to a converted approval, as they do to approvals granted after the commencement date. The rules of the FCA Handbook apply to a pre-implementation application that is continued in force under SUP TP 11A after the commencement date as they do to applications for approval of the performance of an FCA-designated senior management func- 	11A.15.2	G	In particu	lar, it is not a pre-implementation application and the application
 make an application for an existing controlled function before the commencement date under the <i>rules</i> and directions in force at the time of the application. SUP TP 11A will apply to such applications. 11A.16 Application of ongoing requirements to converted approvals and conversion documents 11A.16.1 R (1) The <i>rules</i> of the <i>FCA Handbook</i> apply to a converted approval, as they do to approvals granted after the commencement date. (2) The <i>rules</i> of the <i>FCA Handbook</i> apply to a pre-implementation application that is continued in force under SUP TP 11A after the commencement date as they do to approval of the performance of an <i>FCA-designated senior management func-</i> 	11A.15.3	G	ities and, ment resp	if SYSC 25 (Senior managers and certification regime: Manage- ponsibilities maps and handover procedures and material) will ap-
documents11A.16.1R(1)The rules of the FCA Handbook apply to a converted approval, as they do to approvals granted after the commencement date.(2)The rules of the FCA Handbook apply to a pre-implementation application that is continued in force under SUP TP 11A after the commencement date as they do to applications for approval of the performance of an FCA-designated senior management func-	11A.15.4	G	make an a menceme	application for an existing <i>controlled function</i> before the com- nt date under the <i>rules</i> and directions in force at the time of the
 as they do to approvals granted after the commencement date. (2) The <i>rules</i> of the <i>FCA Handbook</i> apply to a pre-implementation application that is continued in force under SUP TP 11A after the commencement date as they do to applications for approval of the performance of an <i>FCA-designated senior management func-</i> 	11A.16			oing requirements to converted approvals and conversion
application that is continued in force under SUP TP 11A after the commencement date as they do to applications for approval of the performance of an FCA-designated senior management func-	11A.16.1	R	(1)	
			(2)	application that is continued in force under SUP TP 11A after the commencement date as they do to applications for approval of the performance of an FCA-designated senior management func-

11A.1		Application, purpose and definitions
		(3) This paragraph is subject to the other provisions of SUP TP 11A.
11A.16.2	R	(1) A statement of responsibilities (including one revised under SUP TP 11A.6 or SUP TP 11A.8) must comply with all the <i>rules</i> and directions in the <i>FCA Handbook</i> that will apply to <i>statement of responsibilities</i> as from the commencement date.
		(2) (2) applies even if the <i>firm</i> is not required to submit the state- ment of responsibilities to the <i>FCA</i> .
11A.16.3	R	A management responsibilities map submitted to the FCA under SUP TP 11A must comply with all the <i>rules</i> and directions in the FCA Handbook that will apply to the <i>firm's management responsibilities map</i> as from the commencement date .
11A.16.4	D	SUP TP 11A.16.1R to SUP TP 11A.16.3R apply to directions in SUP 10C in the same way as they do to <i>rules</i> .
11A.16.5	G	The table in SUP TP 11A.16.6G gives examples of how SUP 10C and other parts of the <i>FCA Handbook</i> apply to converted approvals .
11A.16.6	G	Table: Examples of how ongoing requirements apply to converted approvals

11A.1		Application, purpose and definitions
Requirement in Handbook	Sum- mary of the re- quire- ment in col- umn (1)	How SUP 10C applies Revised statements of responsibilities
SUP 10C.11.7D	Sub-	The effect of the Act and of the solo regulated firms commencement SI is
501102.11.70	mission of re- vised state- ment of re- spons- ibilities	that section 62A of the Act (Changes in responsibilities of senior managers) applies to a statement of responsibilities. This means that if after the com- mencement date there has been a significant change in a transitioned SMF manager's responsibilities in relation to their converted designated senior management functions, the <i>firm</i> should submit a revised statement of re- sponsibilities. This applies even if there was no requirement to send the ori- ginal statement of responsibilities to the <i>FCA</i> . It should also submit a Form J unless SUP 10C.11 says that it is not required.
		Varying an approval
SUP 10C.11.10D	State- ments of re-	The powers and requirements in the Act and in SUP 10C about variation of approvals at the request of a <i>firm</i> and at the initiative of the FCA apply to converted approvals .
	spons- ibilities	If a transitioned SMF manager ceases to perform a <i>designated senior man-</i> agement function but continues to perform a converted designated senior
SUP 10C.11.12R	Ceas- ing to carry on some functions	management function , the <i>firm</i> should submit a revised statement of responsibilities <i>document</i> under SUP 10C.11.12R.
SUP 10C.13	Other mat- erial about variations	

11A.1		Application, purpose and definitions
		Single statement of responsibilities document
SUP 10C.11.13D	One state-	Applies to statements of responsibilities in the same way as it applies to <i>statements of responsibilities</i> . For example:
	ment of re- spons- ibilit- ies for each	(1) If after the commencement date a <i>firm</i> applies for the <i>FCA's</i> approval for a transitioned SMF manager to perform another <i>FCA-designated senior management function</i> , the <i>statement of responsibilities</i> prepared for that application should be combined with the statement of responsibilities into a single <i>document</i> .
	SMF man-	(2) If:
	ager for each	(a) after the commencement date a transitioned SMF manager is approved by the <i>FCA</i> to perform another <i>FCA-designated senior management func-</i> <i>tion</i> ; and
	firm	(b) later there is a significant change in the transitioned SMF manager's responsibilities;
		the <i>firm</i> should notify the FCA and submit a single revised statement of re- sponsibilities <i>document</i> , whether the change relates to the converted des- ignated senior management function or to the additional FCA-designated senior management function.
		Complete set of statements of responsibilities
SUP 10C.11.20R	Com- plete	Applies to statements of responsibilities in the same way as it does to <i>statements of responsibilities</i> .
	set of cur- rent state- ments of re- spons- ibilities	In particular this means that a <i>firm</i> should retain copies of statements of responsibilities prepared under regulation 5 of the solo-regulated firms commencement SI (Deemed approval to perform designated senior management functions: requirement to provide statement of responsibilities) even though the <i>firm</i> does not have to send them to the <i>FCA</i> .
		Ceasing to carry on functions
SUP 10C.11.12R	State- ments of re- spons- ibilit- ies to be in- cluded in no- ti- fication	Applies to ceasing to carry on a converted designated senior management function after the commencement date .
SUP 10C.14.5R	Noti- fica- tion of ceas- ing to per- form the function	
SUP 10C.14.7R	Quali- fied Form C	
	C	Form D

11A.1		Application, purpose and definitions
SUP 10C.14.13R	to	Applies to a transitioned SMF manager and to changes of any details relating to the converted designated senior management function .
SUP 10C.14.15R SUP 10C.14.18R	to ar-	SUP 10C.14.15R says that a <i>firm</i> should not submit a Form D to the <i>FCA</i> if the <i>firm</i> is required to notify the <i>FCA</i> under section 62A of the <i>Act</i> (Changes in responsibilities of senior managers) or SUP 10C.11 (Statements of responsibilities). This also applies if the <i>firm</i> is required to notify changes under section 62A of the <i>Act</i> as applied by regulation 6 of the solo-regulated firms commencement SI (Application of section 62A of
		FSMA to statement of responsibilities under regulation 5). The Form D requirements also apply to a <i>candidate</i> whose application is
		continued in force by SUP TP 11A.
		Before the commencement date , the existing requirements of SUP 10A apply to changes in a <i>candidate's</i> fitness.
		Notifications under the Act
SUP 10C.14.22R	Noti- fica- tions under the <i>Act</i>	Applies to notification about a transitioned SMF manager .
		General
Requirements referring to a current ap- proved per- son approval		Apply to a converted approval .
Requirements		Also applies to:
referring to a		(1) a converted approval that ends after the commencement date;
current ap- proved per- son approval		(2) an approval for a <i>controlled function</i> abolished after the commence- ment date ;
held within the last six <i>months</i>		(3) an approval that ceased to have effect under SUP TP 11A for some other reason;
		(4) an approval given up within the last six <i>months</i> before the commence- ment date even if the <i>controlled function</i> ceases to exist after the com- mencement date .
FCA-pre- scribed senior management responsibility (a)	Re- spons- ibility for a <i>firm's</i> per- form- ance of its ob- liga- tions under the senior man- agers regime	Includes compliance with the requirements about statements of respons- ibilities

11A.1			Application, purpose and definitions		
SYSC 25	Pre- para- tion of man- age- ment re- spons- ibilit- ies maps		A management responsibilities map should include a transitioned SMF manager and their converted designated senior management functions		
11A.1			Application, purpose and definitions		
11A.17	Making quireme		the Financial Services Register is accurate Existing notification re-		
11A.17.1	R	(1)	If before the commencement date a <i>firm</i> is required to notify the <i>FCA</i> using Form C or Form D or under SUP 10A.14.10R, that ob- ligation continues to apply after the commencement date if the <i>firm</i> has not complied with that obligation before then.		
		(2)	(1) applies whether the deadline for reporting expires before or after the commencement date .		
		(3)	(1) applies to a <i>firm</i> even if it is obliged to report the same facts under a Form K.		
		(4)	(1) does not apply to the <i>customer function</i> (unless the <i>customer function</i> continues to apply after the commencement date under SUP TP 11A.4.2R) if the deadline for reporting expires after the commencement date . Instead, the obligation to report no longer applies.		
	Notifica	tion requi	ired from non-notifying firms in certain cases		
11A.17.2	R	(1)	This <i>rule</i> applies to a core SMCR firm and a limited scope firm (F) in relation to a particular <i>approved person</i> (AP) if:		
			 (a) F has pre-implementation approval for the perform- ance by AP of a pre-implementation controlled function; 		
			(b) that pre-implementation approval is potentially con- vertible into an <i>FCA-designated senior management</i> <i>function</i> ; and		
			(c) F believes that that pre-implementation approval will not be converted into approval for the performance of that FCA-designated senior management function.		
		(2)	If F is not already required to notify the FCA of the facts that would mean that the pre-implementation approval will not be converted as described in (1)(c), it must notify the FCA of those facts using Form C in accordance with SUP 10A before:		
			(a) the final notification date ; or		
			(b) (if the facts in (1) first arise after the final notification date) the commencement date .		
11A.17.3	G	(1)	The most likely reason for the situation SUP TP 11A.17.2R to arise is that, before the commencement date , AP resigns or gives up their <i>controlled function</i> or plans to do so.		
		(2)	In most cases F will already be required to notify the FCA under SUP 10A. If so, SUP TP 11A.17.2R will not apply.		
		(3)	An example of circumstances in which SUP TP 11A.17.2R will apply is if:		

11A.1			Apr	olication, purpose and definitions
			(a)	AP is going to remain in post after the commencement
				date; but
			(b)	their job does not come within the definition of the <i>FCA-designated senior management function</i> in SUP TP 11A.17.2R even though their job comes within the pre-implementation controlled function .
11A.17.4	G			es not apply to an enhanced scope SMCR firm . The <i>FCA</i> m K instead.
	Checki	ng the Regi	ister	
11A.17.5	R			e <i>month</i> beginning five <i>business days</i> after the com- check whether the <i>Financial Services Register</i> :
		(1)	correctly	records who are the firm's SMF managers;
		(2)		records the FCA-designated senior management func- the performance of which by its SMF managers the firm roval;
		(3)		t include incorrect information about the <i>firm's SMF man</i> - nd does not omit information about them that it says it ;
		(4)	ment fu	everyone performing an FCA-designated senior manage- nction for the performance of which the firm should tained approval; and
		(5)		all the FCA-designated senior management functions for the firm should have obtained approval in relation to per-
11A.17.6	R	(1)	lf:	
			(a)	the <i>Financial Services Register</i> does not correctly do all the things in SUP TP 11A.17.5R; and
			(b)	the <i>firm</i> is not already required to notify the <i>FCA</i> of the facts giving rise to (1)(a) or to apply for the neces- sary approvals under section 59 of the <i>Act</i> (Approval for particular arrangements);
				must (by the end of the one <i>month</i> period in SUP TP R) notify the <i>FCA</i> of that fact using the applicable form DC.
		(2)		licable form in (1) is, in relation to a particular <i>person</i> (P) n, whichever one or more of the following forms in SUP lies:
			(a)	Form A (short form) where P is not, but should be, in- cluded in the <i>Financial Services Register</i> or where the <i>Financial Services Register</i> omits some of P's <i>FCA-desig-</i> <i>nated senior management functions</i> for which the <i>firm</i> has approval; or
			(b)	Form C where P is, but should not be, included in the <i>Financial Services Register</i> or where the <i>Financial Services Register</i> shows an approval for P to perform an <i>FCA-designated senior management function</i> that the <i>firm</i> does not have; or
			(c)	Form E where both (1) and (2) apply; or
			(d)	Form D in any other case.
11A.17.7	G	portant i	in a case v	o check the <i>Financial Services Register</i> is particularly im- vhere the <i>firm</i> is not under a notification obligation in JP TP 11A.6 because:

11A.1				lication nurnose and definitions
		(1)		lication, purpose and definitions
		(1)	informat	will update the <i>Financial Services Register</i> based on the ion it has; but
		(2)		may not have sufficient information to tell whether all ersion conditions in SUP TP 11A.2.2R have been met.
11A.17.8	G	(1)	because 1	te it is unlikely that SUP TP 11A.17.6R will normally apply the <i>firm</i> will already be required to notify the <i>FCA</i> of er or apply for approval. For example:
			(a)	if the Financial Services Register does not include a per- son performing an FCA-designated senior manage- ment function because the firm has not yet applied for approval, the firm should apply for approval using Form A (long or short) or Form E as soon as possible;
			(b)	if the <i>Financial Services Register</i> includes a <i>person</i> who left the <i>firm</i> before the commencement date or who stopped performing their pre-implementation con- trolled function before then, the <i>firm</i> should report that using Form C (see SUP TP 11A.17.1R);
			(c)	if a core SMCR firm or a limited scope firm has approval for someone to perform a pre-implementation controlled function but that approval is not converted into approval for a <i>designated senior management function</i> as described in SUP TP 11A.17.3G(3), the <i>firm</i> should report that under SUP TP 11A.17.2R (which means that SUP TP 11A.17.6R does not apply).
		(2)	the notif	A.17.6R may apply for example if the <i>firm</i> has made all ications (if any) required by SUP TP 11A and other parts <i>TA Handbook</i> but:
			(a)	the <i>Financial Services Register</i> does not include one of the <i>firm's approved persons</i> even though their pre-im- plementation controlled function was converted under SUP TP 11A; or
			(b)	the Financial Services Register includes one of the firm's approved persons even though none of their pre-implementation controlled functions were converted under SUP TP 11A.
11A.18	The 12-	week rule		
11A.18.1	G	(1)	one (P) to designate ply for th for partic who is ab	13R (The 12-week rule) allows a <i>firm</i> to appoint some- operform a function which would normally be an <i>FCA-</i> ed senior management function without needing to ap- ne <i>FCA's</i> approval under section 59 of the <i>Act</i> (Approval cular arrangements) where P is filling in for someone osent unexpectedly or temporarily. There is a maximum or which P's appointment can last.
		(2)	not take ment dat	lculating the maximum time period in (1), the <i>firm</i> need into account any time spent by P before the commence - se performing what will become the <i>FCA-designated</i> <i>anagement function</i> in (1).
11A.18.2	G	(1)	11A.18.1G	13R only applies where P (as referred to in SUP TP) is providing cover for an <i>SMF manager</i> whose absence rary or reasonably unforeseen.
		(2)		.13R may still apply if the absence referred to in (1) be- re the commencement date .
11A.18.3	G	SUP TP 11A	A.18.1G and	d SUP TP 11A.18.2G may apply even if:

(1) before the commencement date P was taking advantage of SUP 10A.5.68 (the equivalent of SUP 10C.3.138 under SUP 10A); and (2) approval for the controlled function disapplied by SUP 10A.5.68 is potentially convertible into approval for the <i>FCA-designated</i> senior management function in SUP TP 11A.18.16 and SUP TP 11A.18.26. 11A.19 Application for permission 11A.19.1 D (1) This direction applies to a pre-implementation application that is made by an authorisation application date and the commence- ment date; or (a) between the first notification date and the commence- ment date; or (b) before the first notification is applied or otherwise ing on the first notification application is granted or otherwise succeeds; and (b) of the type that the authorisation application will be if the authorisation application is granted or otherwise succeeds; and (b) for an approval by the <i>FCA</i> for the performance of the same pre-implementation controlled function. (3) An authorisation application application is granted or otherwise succeeds; and (b) for an approval by the <i>FCA</i> for the performance of the same pre-implementation application in SUP TP 11A.19 apply to a pre-implementation application in SUP TP 11A.19 applies to an authorisation applicat. 11A.19.2 R SUP TP 11A.27 apply to a pre-implementation application in supplication orders 11A.20.1 R The changes to the <i>FCA</i>	11A.1			ααΑ	lication, purpose and definitions		
 (2) approval for the controlled function disapplied by SUP 10A.5.6R is potentially convertible into approval for the FCA-designated senior management function in SUP TP 11A.18.1G and SUP TP 11A.18.2G. 11A.19 Application for permission 11A.19.1 D (1) This direction applies to a pre-implementation application that is made by an authorisation applicant:			(1)	before th	ne commencement date P was taking advantage of SUP		
 11A.19.1 D This direction applies to a pre-implementation application that is made by an authorisation applicatin:			(2)	approval potentia senior m	approval for the controlled function disapplied by SUP 10A.5.6R is potentially convertible into approval for the <i>FCA-designated</i> senior management function in SUP TP 11A.18.1G and SUP TP		
 made by an authorisation applicant: (a) between the first notification date and the commencement date; or (b) before the first notification date if it is still outstanding on the first notification date. (2) A pre-implementation application in (1)(a) must comply with the requirements (if any) of SUP TP 11A that apply to a pre-implementation application is granted or otherwise succeeds; and (a) of the type that the authorisation application is granted or otherwise succeeds; and (b) for an approval by the <i>FCA</i> for the performance of the same pre-implementation application date, revise any of its pre-implementation applications covered by (1)(b) to the extent necessary to meet the requirements in (2). 11A.19.2 R SUPTP 11A.7 and SUP TP 11A.9 apply to a pre-implementation application in SUP TP 11A.19.10. 11A.19.3 D SUPTP 11A.19 applies to an authorisation applicant. 11A.20.1 R The changes to the <i>FCA Handbook</i> made by the Individual Accountability (FCA-Authorised Firms) Instrument 2019 do not affect:	11A.19	Applica	ition for pe	rmission			
ment date; or (b) before the first notification date if it is still outstand- ing on the first notification date. (2) A pre-implementation application in (1)(a) must comply with the requirements (if any) of SUP TP 11A that apply to a pre-imple- mentation application by a firm: (a) of the type that the authorisation applicant will be if the authorisation application is granted or otherwise succeeds; and (b) for an approval by the FCA for the performance of the same pre-implementation controlled function. (3) An authorisation applicant must, between the first notification date and the final notification date, revise any of its pre-imple- mentation application scorered by (1)(b) to the extent necessary to meet the requirements in (2). 11A.19.2 R SUPTP 11A.7 and SUPTP 11A.9 apply to a pre-implementation application supplications covered by (1)(b) to the extent necessary to meet the requirements in (2). 11A.20.1 R The changes to the FCA Handbook made by the Individual Accountability (FCA-Authorised Firms) Instrument 2019 do not affect:	11A.19.1	D	(1)				
 ing on the first notification date. (2) A pre-implementation application in (1)(a) must comply with the requirements (if any) of SUPT P11A that apply to a pre-implementation application by a firm: (a) of the type that the authorisation applicant will be if the authorisation application is granted or otherwise succeeds; and (b) for an approval by the FCA for the performance of the same pre-implementation controlled function. (3) An authorisation applicant must, between the first notification date and the final notification date, revise any of its pre-implementation applications covered by (1)(b) to the extent necessary to meet the requirements in (2). 11A.19.2 R SUPTP11A.7 and SUPTP 11A.9 apply to a pre-implementation application in SUPTP 11A.19.1D. 11A.19.3 D SUPTP11A.19.1D. 11A.20.1 R The changes to the FCA Handbook made by the Individual Accountability (FCA-Authorised Firms) Instrument 2019 do not affect:				(a)			
 requirements (if any) of SUP TP 11A that apply to a pre-implementation application by a firm: (a) of the type that the authorisation applicant will be if the authorisation application is granted or otherwise succeeds; and (b) for an approval by the FCA for the performance of the same pre-implementation controlled function. (3) An authorisation applicant must, between the first notification date and the final notification date, revise any of its pre-implementation applications covered by (1)(b) to the extent necessary to meet the requirements in (2). 11A.19.2 R SUPTP 11A.13 and SUP TP 11A.9 apply to a pre-implementation application in SUP TP 11A.19.1D. 11A.19.3 D SUP TP 11A.15 applies to an authorisation applicant. 11A.20.1 R The changes to the FCA Handbook made by the Individual Accountability (FCA-Authorised Firms) Instrument 2019 do not affect:				(b)			
the authorisation application is granted or otherwise succeeds; and(b)for an approval by the FCA for the performance of the same pre-implementation controlled function.(3)An authorisation applicant must, between the first notification date and the final notification date, revise any of its pre-imple- mentation applications covered by (1)(b) to the extent necessary to meet the requirements in (2).11A.19.2RSUPTP 11A.7 and SUP TP 11A.9 apply to a pre-implementation application in SUP TP 11A.19.1D.11A.19.3DSUP TP 11A.7 and SUP TP 11A.9 apply to a pre-implementation application in SUP TP 11A.19.1D.11A.20.1RThe changes to the FCA Handbook made by the Individual Accountability (FCA-Authorised Firms) Instrument 2019 do not affect: (1) a warning notice or a decision notice under section 57 of the Act (Prohibition order; which is given or made before the commencement date.11A.21.1RThe first notification period under SUP 15.11.13R (Timing and form of noti- fications: conduct rules staff other than SMF managers): (1) starts on the commencement date; and (2) ends on the last day of: (a) (in the case of a firm falling within SYSC 23 Annex 16.7R (credit firms with limited permission)) the first financial reporting period referred to in SUP 15.11.13R(3(a)(i)) end- ing after the commencement date; or (b) (for any other firm) the following August.11A.21.2GSUP TP 11A.21.1R(2)(a) applies however short the resulting reporting period may be. It applies notwithstanding the postponement of the commence- ment of part of COCON by the Individual Accountability (FCA-Authorised Firms) (COVID-19 and Extension of Deadlines) Instrument 2020.			(2)	requirem	ients (if any) of SUP TP 11A that apply to a pre-imple-		
 same pre-implementation controlled function. (3) An authorisation applicant must, between the first notification date and the final notification date, revise any of its pre-implementation applications covered by (1)(b) to the extent necessary to meet the requirements in (2). 11A.19.2 R SUP TP 11A.7 and SUP TP 11A.9 apply to a pre-implementation application in SUP TP 11A.19.1D. 11A.19.3 D SUP TP 11A.15 applies to an authorisation applicant. 11A.20 Prohibition orders 11A.20.1 R The changes to the <i>FCA Handbook</i> made by the Individual Accountability (FCA-Authorised Firms) Instrument 2019 do not affect: (1) a warning notice or a decision notice under section 57 of the Act (Prohibition order; which is given or made before the commencement date. 11A.21 Reporting under SUP 15.11 11A.21.1 R The first notification period under SUP 15.11.13R (Timing and form of notifications: conduct rules staff other than SMF managers): (1) starts on the commencement date; and (2) ends on the last day of:				(a)	the authorisation application is granted or otherwise		
date and the final notification date, revise any of its pre-implementation applications covered by (1)(b) to the extent necessary to meet the requirements in (2).11A.19.2RSUP TP 11A.7 and SUP TP 11A.9 apply to a pre-implementation application in SUP TP 11A.19.1D.11A.19.3DSUP TP 11A.15 applies to an authorisation applicant.11A.20Prohibition orders11A.20.1RThe changes to the FCA Handbook made by the Individual Accountability (FCA-Authorised Firms) Instrument 2019 do not affect: (1) a warning notice or a decision notice under section 57 of the Act (Prohibition order; which is given or made before the commencement date.11A.21Reporting under SUP 15.1111A.21.1R(2) ends on the last day of: (2) (6) (for any other firm) the following August.11A.21.2GSUP TP 11A.12.1.R(2)(a) applies however short the resulting reporting period may be. It applies notwithstanding the postponement of the commencement of COCON by the Individual Accountability (FCA-Authorised Firms) (COVID-19 and Extension of Deadlines) Instrument 2020.				(b)			
SUP TP 11A.19.1D. 11A.19.3 D SUP TP 11A.15 applies to an authorisation applicant. 11A.20 Prohibition orders 11A.20.1 R The changes to the FCA Handbook made by the Individual Accountability (FCA-Authorised Firms) Instrument 2019 do not affect: (1) a warning notice or a decision notice under section 57 of the Act (Prohibition order; procedure and right to refer to tribunal); or (2) a prohibition order; which is given or made before the commencement date. 11A.21 Reporting under SUP 15.11 11A.21.1 R The first notification period under SUP 15.11.13R (Timing and form of notifications: conduct rules staff other than SMF managers): (1) starts on the commencement date; and (2) ends on the last day of: (a) (in the case of a firm falling within SYSC 23 Annex 1 6.7R (credit firms with limited permission)) the first financial reporting period referred to in SUP 15.11.13R(3)(a)(i) ending after the commencement date; or (b) (for any other firm) the following August. 11A.21.2 G SUP TP 11A.21.1R(2)(a) applies however short the resulting reporting period may be. It applies notwithstanding the postponement of the commencement of part of COCON by the Individual Accountability (FCA-Authorised Firms) (COVID-19 and Extension of Deadlines) Instrument 2020.			(3)	date and mentatio	the final notification date, revise any of its pre-imple- on applications covered by (1)(b) to the extent necessary		
11A.20 Prohibition orders 11A.20.1 R The changes to the FCA Handbook made by the Individual Accountability (FCA-Authorised Firms) Instrument 2019 do not affect: (1) a warning notice or a decision notice under section 57 of the Act (Prohibition orders: procedure and right to refer to tribunal); or (2) a prohibition order; which is given or made before the commencement date. 11A.21 Reporting under SUP 15.11 11A.21.1 R The first notification period under SUP 15.11.13R (Timing and form of notifications: conduct rules staff other than SMF managers): (1) starts on the commencement date; and (2) ends on the last day of:	11A.19.2	R			PTP 11A.9 apply to a pre-implementation application in		
11A.20.1 R The changes to the FCA Handbook made by the Individual Accountability (FCA-Authorised Firms) Instrument 2019 do not affect: (1) a warning notice or a decision notice under section 57 of the Act (Prohibition orders: procedure and right to refer to tribunal); or (2) a prohibition order; which is given or made before the commencement date. 11A.21 Reporting under SUP 15.11 11A.21.1 R The first notification period under SUP 15.11.13R (Timing and form of notifications: conduct rules staff other than SMF managers): (1) starts on the commencement date; and (2) ends on the last day of:	11A.19.3	D	SUP TP 11	A.15 applie	s to an authorisation applicant .		
 (FCA-Authorised Firms) Instrument 2019 do not affect: a warning notice or a decision notice under section 57 of the Act (Prohibition orders: procedure and right to refer to tribunal); or a prohibition order; which is given or made before the commencement date. 11A.21 Reporting under SUP 15.11 The first notification period under SUP 15.11.13R (Timing and form of notifications: conduct rules staff other than SMF managers):	11A.20	Prohibi	tion orders	ion orders			
 (Prohibition orders: procedure and right to refer to tribunal); or (2) a prohibition order; which is given or made before the commencement date. 11A.21 Reporting under SUP 15.11 11A.21.1 R The first notification period under SUP 15.11.13R (Timing and form of notifications: conduct rules staff other than SMF managers): (1) starts on the commencement date; and (2) ends on the last day of:	11A.20.1	R					
 which is given or made before the commencement date. 11A.21 Reporting under SUP 15.11 11A.21.1 R The first notification period under SUP 15.11.13R (Timing and form of notifications: conduct rules staff other than SMF managers): starts on the commencement date; and ends on the last day of:			(1)				
11A.21 Reporting under SUP 15.11 11A.21.1 R The first notification period under SUP 15.11.13R (Timing and form of notifications: conduct rules staff other than SMF managers): (1) starts on the commencement date; and (2) ends on the last day of:			(2)	a prohibi	ition order;		
11A.21.1RThe first notification period under SUP 15.11.13R (Timing and form of notifications: conduct rules staff other than SMF managers):(1)starts on the commencement date; and(2)ends on the last day of:(a)(in the case of a firm falling within SYSC 23 Annex 1 6.7R (credit firms with limited permission)) the first financial reporting period referred to in SUP 15.11.13R(3)(a)(i) ending after the commencement date; or(b)(for any other firm) the following August.11A.21.2GSUP TP 11A.21.1R(2)(a) applies however short the resulting reporting period may be. It applies notwithstanding the postponement of the commencement 2020.			which is	given or m	ade before the commencement date .		
 fications: conduct rules staff other than SMF managers): starts on the commencement date; and ends on the last day of:	11A.21	Reporti	ing under S	UP 15.11			
 (2) ends on the last day of: (a) (in the case of a <i>firm</i> falling within SYSC 23 Annex 1 6.7R (credit firms with limited permission)) the first financial reporting period referred to in SUP 15.11.13R(3)(a)(i) ending after the commencement date; or (b) (for any other <i>firm</i>) the following August. 11A.21.2 G SUP TP 11A.21.1R(2)(a) applies however short the resulting reporting period may be. It applies notwithstanding the postponement of the commencement of part of <i>COCON</i> by the Individual Accountability (FCA-Authorised Firms) (COVID-19 and Extension of Deadlines) Instrument 2020. 	11A.21.1	R					
 (a) (in the case of a <i>firm</i> falling within SYSC 23 Annex 1 6.7R (credit firms with limited permission)) the first financial reporting period referred to in SUP 15.11.13R(3)(a)(i) ending after the commencement date; or (b) (for any other <i>firm</i>) the following August. 11A.21.2 G SUP TP 11A.21.1R(2)(a) applies however short the resulting reporting period may be. It applies notwithstanding the postponement of the commencement of part of <i>COCON</i> by the Individual Accountability (FCA-Authorised Firms) (COVID-19 and Extension of Deadlines) Instrument 2020. 			(1)	starts on	the commencement date ; and		
 (credit firms with limited permission)) the first financial reporting period referred to in SUP 15.11.13R(3)(a)(i) ending after the commencement date; or (b) (for any other <i>firm</i>) the following August. SUP TP 11A.21.1R(2)(a) applies however short the resulting reporting period may be. It applies notwithstanding the postponement of the commencement of part of <i>COCON</i> by the Individual Accountability (FCA-Authorised Firms) (COVID-19 and Extension of Deadlines) Instrument 2020. 			(2)	ends on [.]	the last day of:		
11A.21.2GSUP TP 11A.21.1R(2)(a) applies however short the resulting reporting period may be. It applies notwithstanding the postponement of the commence- ment of part of COCON by the Individual Accountability (FCA-Authorised Firms) (COVID-19 and Extension of Deadlines) Instrument 2020.				(a)	(credit firms with limited permission)) the first financial reporting period referred to in SUP 15.11.13R(3)(a)(i) end-		
may be. It applies notwithstanding the postponement of the commence- ment of part of <i>COCON</i> by the Individual Accountability (FCA-Authorised Firms) (COVID-19 and Extension of Deadlines) Instrument 2020.				(b)	(for any other <i>firm</i>) the following August.		
	11A.21.2	G	may be. ment of	It applies r part of CO	notwithstanding the postponement of the commence- CON by the Individual Accountability (FCA-Authorised		
	11A.22	Calcula					

11A.1			Application, purpose and definitions			
11A.22.1	R		tion applies to a <i>firm</i> to which SUP 15.15 (as set out in the Individual tability (FCA-Authorised Firms) Instrument 2019) applies.			
11A.22.2	R	the Indi	5 (Enhanced scope SMCR firm retail intermediaries) (as set out in vidual Accountability (FCA-Authorised Firms) Instrument 2019) ap-fore the commencement date .			
11A.22.3	R	carry ou period h	The first averaging period (as referred to in SUP 15.15) for which a <i>firm</i> must carry out the calculation is the most recent one whose final reporting period has a reporting date that falls on or before the enhanced firm cut-off date .			
11A.22.4	R		The notification obligations in SUP 15.15 do not apply in relation to the cal- culation for the first averaging period as described in SUP TP 11A.22.3R.			
11A.22.5	G	FCA a F	son for SUPTP 11A.22.4R is that the <i>firm</i> will be required to give the orm K instead if it meets the relevant qualification condition for be- enhanced scope SMCR firm.			
11A.22.6	G		1A.22.4R does not affect the definition of "reporting date" for the of the calculations for SUP TP 11A.23 or SYSC 23 Annex 1.			
11A.22.7	G	(1)	The result of a calculation subsequent to the one under SUP TP 11A.22.3R but made before the commencement date may be that the <i>firm</i> meets the relevant qualification condition. In that case the <i>firm</i> should notify the <i>FCA</i> in accordance with SUP 15.15 as applied by SUP TP 11A.			
		(2)	(1) applies even though SUP TP 11A.23.3R(2) means that the <i>firm</i> will not be treated as an enhanced scope SMCR firm for the purposes of SUP TP 11A.			
		(3)	A <i>firm</i> should also notify the <i>FCA</i> if it ceases to meet the quali- fication condition before the commencement date .			
		(4)	Where (3) applies, the <i>firm</i> may also need to withdraw its Form K.			
11A.23	Decid	ing which c	ategory a firm is in			
11A.23.1	R	(1)	Before the commencement date, the question of:			
			(a) whether a <i>firm</i> is a solo-regulated SMCR firm for the purposes of SUP TP 11A; and			
			(b) (if it is) into which category it falls;			
			is determined in accordance with SYSC 23 Annex 1 (as set out in the Individual Accountability (FCA-Authorised Firms) Instrument 2019) even though the relevant parts of that chapter are not in force for other purposes.			
		(2)	(1) does not apply to a <i>firm</i> that is already an <i>SMCR firm</i> before the commencement date . Such an <i>SMCR firm</i> cannot be a solo-regulated SMCR firm for the purposes of SUP TP 11A.			
		(3)	(1) is subject to the rest of SUP TP 11A.23.			
11A.23.2	G	(1)	The effect of SUP TP 11A.23.1R(2) is that if a <i>PRA-regulated SMCR firm</i> changes its <i>permission</i> in a way that would turn it into a solo-regulated SMCR firm , the conversion arrangements in SUP TP 11A will not apply to it.			
		(2)	SUP TP 11A.15 will however apply and the <i>firm</i> can use this to apply for the approvals it needs because of its change of category.			
11A.23.3	R	(1)	Subject to SUP TP 11A.23.5R, Part Ten of SYSC 23 Annex 1 (When a firm becomes an enhanced scope SMCR firm) is adjusted for the purposes of this Annex so that a <i>firm</i> is an enhanced scope SMCR firm at any time if at that time it meets one of the qualification conditions in that Annex, not one year after it first meets the relevant condition.			

11A.1			Арр	lication, purpose and definitions
		(2)	If:	
			(a)	a <i>firm</i> does not meet a qualification condition for be- ing an enhanced scope SMCR firm in Part Eight of SYSC 23 Annex 1 (Financial qualification condition for being an enhanced scope SMCR firm) at the enhanced firm cut-off date ; but
			(b)	meets that qualification condition at any time there- after before the commencement date ;
			for the p	is treated as not being an enhanced scope SMCR firm urpose of SUP TP 11A unless it is an enhanced scope m because it meets another qualification condition.
11A.23.4	G	hanced so	this Annex	11A.23.3R(2) is that a <i>firm</i> will not be treated as an en- R firm under Part Eight of SYSC 23 Annex 1 for the pur- tunless it meets the relevant conditions at the enhanced
11A.23.5	R	(1)	core SMC with the dividual	modifies the <i>rules</i> for making an election to become a CR firm or an enhanced scope SMCR firm in accordance procedure set out in SYSC 23 Annex 1 (as set out in the In-Accountability (FCA-Authorised Firms) Instrument 2019) urposes of SUP TP 11A.
		(2)	A <i>firm</i> m date.	ay make such an election on or after the Form O start
		(3)	The versi SYSC 23 A	on of Form O in SUP TP 11A.25 replaces the version in nnex 2R.
		(4)		ion takes effect for the purposes of this Annex on the fication date or, if it is made after that date, im- y.
		(5)	<i>firm</i> mus	ction is made on or after the first notification date the t at the same time make the following notifications and ons (based on the type of SMCR firm it has elected to
			(a)	any notification required by SUP TP 11A.5, SUP TP 11A.6 or SUP TP 11A.8; and
			(b)	any applications under SUP TP 11A.15 if the <i>candidate</i> is to perform the relevant function on the commence- ment date.
11A.23.6	R	Part Eleven of SYSC 23 Annex 1 (When a firm stops being an enhanced scope SMCR firm) is adjusted for the purposes of SUP TP 11A so that a firm ceases to be an enhanced scope SMCR firm on the date it ceases to meet the last qualification condition that it met (as referred to in Part Eleven), not one year after that date.		
11A.23.7	G	If a <i>firm</i> changes from being an enhanced scope SMCR firm to a core SMCR firm or a limited scope SMCR firm after it has sent the <i>FCA</i> its Form K, it should notify the <i>FCA</i> as described in SUP 15.6 (Inaccurate, false or misleading information).		
11A.23.8	R	Annex 1 (C 11A so tha	Opting up at a firm c	election to be a core SMCR firm , Part Twelve of SYSC 23 and opting down) is adjusted for the purposes of SUP TP eases to be a core SMCR firm immediately after the FCA not one year after that date.
11A.23.9	G	11A.23.6R	means that	election to be an enhanced scope SMCR firm , SUP TP at the revocation takes effect immediately after the <i>FCA</i> not one year after that date.
11A.23.10	G	SYSC TP 7.7	7 (Qualifica	ation conditions for FCA-authorised firms) explains how the period after the commencement date .

11A.1	Application, purpose and definitions				
11A.24	Claims	ms management firms			
			Applications for approval		
11A.24.1	G	(1)	A claims management firm may make an application under SUP TP 11A.15 (Applications of approved persons to take effect from the commencement date).		
		(2)	Both a claims management firm that gets full authorisation be- fore the commencement date and one that still has a <i>claims man-</i> <i>agement temporary permission</i> may make such an application.		
		(3)	SUP TP 11A.15 applies to applications under section 59 of the Act made before the commencement date . If a claims management firm makes an application under section 59 of the Act after the commencement date , it should make the application under SUP 10C (FCA senior managers regime for approved persons in SMCR firms).		
11A.24.2	D	SUP TP 11A.15 applies to a temporary permission pure claims management firm on the basis that the application referred to in SUP TP 11A.15.1D(1) is treated as made on the commencement date or, if later, the date that the <i>firm</i> becomes an <i>SMCR firm</i> .			
11A.24.3	D	SUP TP 11 agement	A.15 does not apply to a temporary permission pure claims man- t firm if:		
		(1)	that <i>firm</i> has not made a relevant application as referred to in article 82 of the <i>Claims Management Order</i> (Duration of tempor- ary permission); or		
		(2)	the FCA has not yet set a last application date that applies to the <i>firm</i> (see article 82(3) of the <i>Claims Management Order</i>); or		
		(3)	the opening date applicable to the <i>firm</i> has not yet arrived (see article 82(9) of the <i>Claims Management Order</i>).		
11A.24.4	G	A <i>firm</i> should not make an application for approval under SUP 10C (FCA senior managers regime for approved persons in SMCR firms) in the circumstances described in SUP TP 11A.24.3D(1) to (3).			
	Pure cla Annex	aims mana	ims management firms with temporary permission: Applicability of this		
11A.24.5	G	Most of SUP TP 11A will not apply to a pure claims management firm as the <i>firm</i> will not have or need to have any <i>approved persons</i> under SUP 10A. It will therefore not have any pre-implementation approvals or pre-imple-mentation applications to be converted.			
	In-fligh	t applicatio	applications for authorisation		
11A.24.6	G	(1)	In certain circumstances, a <i>person</i> who has made an application for authorisation under the Compensation (Claims Management Services) Regulations 2006 is treated as having made an application for authorisation under the <i>Act</i> .		
		(2)	This paragraph applies to a <i>person</i> in (1) who would be a pure claims management firm if the application were granted by the <i>FCA</i> .		
		(3)	Where article 41(4) of the <i>Claims Management Order</i> (Applications for authorisation made to the Regulator: authorisation by the FCA) requires the <i>person</i> to submit a further application form and fee to the <i>FCA</i> , the applicant should not make an application under section 59 of the <i>Act</i> (Approval for particular arrangements) until it has complied with those requirements.		
	The 12-	The 12-week rule			

11A.1			Apr	plication, purpose and definitions	
11A.24.7	G	SLIP TP 11		ne 12-week rule) applies to a pure c	laims management
114.24.7	G	firm that menceme	still had a ent date a	a <i>claims management temporary personal site</i> is if references to the commenceme Ily authorised.	ermission on the com-
			Report	ing under SUP 15.11	
11A.24.8	G	15.11.13R SMF mar	(Timing a	on period of a pure claims manager nd form of notifications: conduct ru t still has a <i>claims management ten</i> nt date :	ules staff other than
		(1)	starts or	n the day it becomes fully authorise	d; and
		(2)	ends on	the last day of the following August	st.
11A.24.9	G	be. It app part of C	plies notw OCON by	plies however short the resulting re rithstanding the postponement of the the Individual Accountability (FCA- tion of Deadlines) Instrument 2020.	he commencement of
	Short F	orm A			
11A.24.10	D	(1)	quired t Part 4A mission permissi	ection applies to a claims manageme o submit to the <i>FCA</i> the annex to th <i>permission</i> called "Annex to applica to carry on claims management acti on – The Individual Form" (a "TIF") to the <i>firm</i> .	he application for a ation for part 4A per- ivity during temporary
		(2)	(How to	ection adds an additional circumstar apply for approval) in which the <i>fil</i> ed form).	
		(3)	(Approv an <i>FCA-</i> 0	rm must make an application under al for particular arrangements) for designated senior management fun rm using Form A, it must use Form	the performance of <i>ction</i> by X in relation
			(a)	the firm has submitted the TIF ab	out X:
				(i)	at the same time as the application under section 59; or
				(ii)	within the previ- ous nine <i>months</i> ; and
			(b)	there have been no matters arisir fitness and propriety of X which a formation provided to the FCA in the fitness and propriety of X ma the date on which the TIF was su	mean that the in- the TIF regarding y have changed since
		(4)	This dire	ection applies to an application und	er:
			(a)	SUP TP 11A.15 (Applications of app effect from the commencement c	
			(b)	SUP TP 11A.15 as applied by SUP TP	11A.24; and
			(c)	SUP 10C (FCA senior managers reg sons in SMCR firms).	ime for approved per-
11A.25	Forms				
11A.25.1	R	Form K			
				m – FCA Solo Regulated Firms (Form ation Form for FCA Solo Regulated	

11A.1			Application, purpose and definitions
11A.25.2	R	Form O	
			to firm classification under the Senior Managers & Certifica- nencement version) (Form O)
			of change to firm classification under the Senior Managers & Pre-Commencement version)
11A.25A	Pure bei	chmark firms	
11A.25A.1	R	SUP TP 11A.254	A applies to a pure benchmark SMCR firm .
11A.25A.2	G	SUP TP 11A.25A firm.	A explains how SUP TP 11A applies to a pure benchmark SMCR
11A.25A.3	R	The definition follows:	ns and dates in the table in SUP TP 11A.1.5R are amended as
		in t	definition of a term in column one of Part One of the table this <i>rule</i> replaces the corresponding definition in Part One of table in SUP TP 11A.1.5R; and
			t Two of the table in this <i>rule</i> replaces Part Two of the table SUP TP 11A.1.5R.
			Part One: General

Part One	e: General
Defined term in main table of definitions	Adjusted meaning
core SMCR firm, enhanced scope SMCR firm, lim- ited scope SMCR firm, overseas SMCR firm	have the meaning set out in the <i>Glossary</i> and are subject to the amendments to be made by the In- dividual Accountability (FCA-Authorised Benchmark Firms) Instrument 2020.
	This is subject to CUDITD 114, 22

This is subject to SUP TP 11A.23.

Part Two:	Fixed dates
Defined term in main table of definitions	New meaning
first notification date	7 September 2020
final notification date	4 December 2020
commencement date	7 December 2020
Form O start date	9 June 2020
enhanced firm cut- off date	N/A

Note: If a *firm* becomes a **pure benchmark SMCR firm** between the **final notification date** and the **commencement date**, the **final notification date** for it is the date it becomes a **pure benchmark SMCR firm**.

11A.25A.4R(1)This rule makes some adjustments about how certain references to the Individual Accountability (FCA-Authorised Firms) Instrument 2019 in SUP 11A apply to a pure benchmark SMCR firm .(2)Note (1) to the table in SUP 11A.2.5R (Mapping table: Potential conversion of approval for existing controlled functions into approval for designated senior management functions) is amended so that a reference to a new FCA-designated senior man- agement function is to the FCA-designated senior management function with the same name taking into account amendments made by the Individual Accountability (FCA-Authorised Benchmark Firms) Instrument 2020.				
table: Potential conversion of approval for existing controlled functions into approval for designated senior management functions) is amended so that a reference to a new FCA-designated senior man- agement function is to the FCA-designated senior management function with the same name taking into account amendments made by the Individual Accountability (FCA-Authorised Benchmark Firms)	11A.25A.4	R	(1)	tain references to the Individual Accountability (FCA-Authorised Firms) Instrument 2019 in SUP 11A
			(2)	table: Potential conversion of approval for existing controlled functions into approval for designated senior management functions) is amended so that a reference to a new FCA-designated senior man- agement function is to the <i>FCA-designated senior</i> <i>management function</i> with the same name taking into account amendments made by the Individual Accountability (FCA-Authorised Benchmark Firms)

		(3)	SUP 11A.23.1R is adjusted so that the <i>firm's</i> categ- orisation is determined in accordance with SYSC 23 Annex 1 as adjusted by the Individual Accountabil- ity (FCA-Authorised Benchmark Firms) Instrument 2020.
		(4)	SUP 11A.23.5R(1) is adjusted so that the rules for making an election to become an <i>enhanced scope</i> <i>SMCR firm</i> that it modifies are the ones in SYSC 23 Annex 1 as adjusted by the Individual Accountabil- ity (FCA-Authorised Benchmark Firms) Instrument 2020.
11A.25A.5	G	likely to be irro not meet most However, SUP 1	n SUP TP 11A about enhanced scope SMCR firms is elevant to a pure benchmark SMCR firm as it does t of the qualification conditions for this category. TP 11A.25A does not disapply those provisions as it is a pure benchmark SMCR firm may choose to opt into
11A.25A.6	G	(1)	The table in SUP TP 11A.25A.7G explains how each section of SUP TP 11A applies to a pure benchmark SMCR firm .
		(2)	It assumes that the <i>firm</i> has not elected to be an enhanced scope SMCR firm . If it does elect to be one, many of the parts of SUP TP 11A that the table shows as not applying will apply and a few parts that the table shows as applying will not apply.
11A.25A.7	G	Table: How SU	P TP 11A applies to a pure benchmark SMCR firm

Section	Title	How it applies
11A.1	Application, pur- pose and def- initions	This applies. The definitions in SUP TP 11A.1.5R are amended by SUP TP 11A.25A.3R.
11A.2	Conversion of ex- isting approvals	This applies. However many of the pre-implementation con- trolled functions will not apply.
		Part Two of the table in SUP TP 11A.2.5R does not apply.
		SUP TP 11A.2.8G does not apply.
		SUP TP 11A.2.9R to SUP TP 11A.2.11G will generally not apply. They will only apply if the <i>firm</i> has to submit a Form K. The entry in this table for SUP TP 11A.5 explains when this is the case.
11A.3	Effect of conversion	This applies.
11A.4	Lapse of existing approvals and special provi- sions about ap- pointed repres- entatives	This applies. However, the material about <i>appointed repres-</i> <i>entatives</i> in SUP TP 11A.4.2R and SUP TP 11A.4.3G does not apply as a pure benchmark SMCR firm is not a <i>firm</i> with a <i>limited per-</i> <i>mission</i> and is unlikely to have or be an <i>appointed repres-</i> <i>entative</i> .
11A.5	Notification to the FCA: Initial	SUP TP 11A.5 (including the requirement to submit a Form K) does not apply to:
	notification	(a)a limited scope SMCR benchmark firm; or
		(b)any other pure benchmark SMCR firm unless the <i>chair of the governing body function</i> will apply.
		Even if it does apply, the material about the <i>customer function</i> does not apply as that function does not apply to a pure benchmark SMCR firm .

11A.6 Notification to the FCA: Revision of initial notice In general, this does not apply, it only applies if the firm has submitted a Form K under SUPTP 11A.5. 11A.7 In-flight applications: Conversion In general, this does not apply. It only applies if the firm has to submit a Form K (for which, please see the entry in this table for SUPTP 11A.5). 11A.8 In-flight applications: Supplemental metrial In general, this does not apply. It only applies if the firm has to submit a Form K (for which, please see the entry in this table for SUPTP 11A.5). 11A.9 In-flight applications: Supplemental metrial In general, this does not apply. It only applies if the firm has to submit a Form K (for which, please see the entry in this table for SUPTP 11A.5). 11A.10 Procedure for notification Submit a Form K (for which, please see the entry in this table for SUPTP 11A.5). 11A.11 Statements of responsibilities maps This applies. 11A.12 Management responsibilities maps The material about management responsibilities maps 11A.13 Supplemental material about management responsibilities maps This applies. 11A.14 Criminal record checks and enarge. This applies. 11A.15 Applications of approved persons take effect from the commenement date This applies. 11A.14 Criminal record checks and conversion dato checks and enarge. This applies. However, the mate	Section	Title	How it applies
tions: ConversionIn stable conversion11A.8In-flight applica- tion re- quirementsIn general, this does not apply. It only applies if the firm has to submit a Form K (for which, please see the entry in this table for SUP TP 11A.5).11A.9In-flight applica- tions: Supple- mental materialIn general, this does not apply. It only applies if the firm has to submit a Form K (for which, please see the entry in this table for SUP TP 11A.5).11A.10Procedure for notificationIn general, this does not apply. It only applies if the firm has to submit a Form K (for which, please see the entry in this table for SUP TP 11A.5).11A.11Statements of responsibilitiesThis applies.11A.12Management re- sponsibilities and manage- ment responsibilities and manage- ment responsibilities<	11A.6	the FCA: Revi- sion of initial	
 tions: Notification re- quirements 11A.9 In-flight applica- tions: Supple- mental material 11A.10 Procedure for notification 11A.11 Statements of responsibilities 11A.12 Management re- sponsibilities maps 11A.13 Supplemental material about statements of re- sponsibilities and manage- ment responsibilities 11A.14 Criminal record checks and em- ployment references 11A.15 Application of ongoing re- quirements of responsibilities maps does not apply. 11A.16 Application of ongoing re- quirements of responsibilities maps does not apply. 11A.16 This applies. However, the material about management respons- ibilities maps does not apply. This applies. This appli	11A.7	tions:	This applies.
tionsSupple- mental material11A.10Procedure for notificationIn general, this does not apply. It only applies if the <i>firm</i> has to submit a Form K (for which, please see the entry in this table for SUP TP 11A.5).11A.11Statements of responsibilitiesThis applies. A <i>firm</i> does not have to send the <i>FCA</i> its statements of respons- ibilities for its transitioned SMF managers.11A.12Management re- sponsibilities mapsThis does not apply.11A.13Supplemental material about statements of responsibilities and manage- ment responsibilities mapsThe material in this section about statements of responsibilities applies. The material about management responsibilities maps11A.13Supplemental material about statements of responsibilities apples. The material about management responsibilities maps11A.14Criminal record checks and em- ployment dateThis applies.11A.15Applications of approved per- sons to take ef- fect from the converted ap- provals and con- version documentsThis applies. However, the material about management respons- ibilities maps does not apply.11A.16Application of ongoing re- quirements to converted ap- provals and con- versionThis applies. However, the material about the <i>customer function</i> does not apply as that function does not apply to a pure benchmark SMCR firm.11A.18The 12-week ruleThis applies.11A.19Application for of ruleThis applies.	11A.8	tions: Notifica- tion re-	submit a Form K (for which, please see the entry in this table
notificationsubmit a Form K (for which, please see the entry in this table for SUPTP 11A.5).11A.11Statements of responsibilities mapsThis applies. 	11A.9	tions: Supple-	This applies.
responsibilitiesA firm does not have to send the FCA its statements of responsibilities for its transitioned SMF managers.11A.12Management responsibilities mapsThis does not apply.11A.13Supplemental material about statements of re- sponsibilities and manage- ment responsibilities mapsThe material in this section about statements of responsibilities applies. The material about management responsibilities maps11A.14Criminal record checks and em- ployment referencesThis applies.11A.15Applications of approved per- sons to take ef- fect from the commencement dateThis applies.11A.16Application of ongoing re- quirements to converted ap- provals and con- version documentsThis applies. However, the material about management respons- ibilities maps does not apply.11A.17Making sure that the Finan- cial Services Re- gister is accurateThis applies. However, the material about the customer function does not apply as that function does not apply to a pure benchmark SMCR firm.11A.18The 12-week ruleThis applies.11A.19Application for This applies to someone applying to be a pure benchmark	11A.10		submit a Form K (for which, please see the entry in this table
11A.12Management re- sponsibilities mapsThis does not have to send the rCA its statements of responsi- ibilities for its transitioned SMF managers.11A.13Supplemental material about statements of re- sponsibilities and manage- ment responsibilities manage- ment responsibilities ment responsibilities manage- ment responsibilities manage- ment responsibilities manage- ment responsibilities manage- ment responsibilities manage- ment responsibilities ment responsibilities manage- ment responsibilities ment resp	11A.11		This applies.
 sponsibilities maps 11A.13 Supplemental material about statements of responsibilities and management responsibilities and management responsibilities and management responsibilities maps does not. 11A.14 Criminal record checks and employment references 11A.15 Applications of approved persons to take effect from the commencement date 11A.16 Application of ongoing requirements to converted approvals and conversion documents 11A.17 Making sure that the Financial Services Register is accurate 11A.18 The 12-week rule 11A.19 Application for This applies to someone applying to be a pure benchmark 		responsibilities	
 material about statements of re- sponsibilities and manage- ment responsib- ilities maps 11A.14 Criminal record checks and em- ployment references 11A.15 Applications of approved per- sons to take ef- fect from the commencement date 11A.16 Application of ongoing re- quirements to converted ap- provals and con- version documents 11A.17 Making sure that the Finan- cial Services Re- gister is accurate 11A.18 The 12-week rule 11A.19 Application for This applies. However, the material about management respons- ibilities maps does not apply. This applies. However, the material about management respons- ibilities maps does not apply. This applies. However, the material about the customer function does not apply as that function does not apply to a pure benchmark SMCR firm. This applies. 	11A.12	sponsibilities	This does not apply.
 checks and employment references Applications of approved persons to take effect from the commencement date Application of ongoing requirements to converted approvals and conversion documents Making sure that the Financical Services Register is accurate This applies. However, the material about management responsibilities maps does not apply. This applies. However, the material about the <i>customer function</i> does not apply. This applies. However, the material about the <i>customer function</i> does not apply as that function does not apply to a pure benchmark SMCR firm. This applies. This applies. 	11A.13	material about statements of re- sponsibilities and manage- ment responsib-	applies. The material about management responsibilities maps
 approved persons to take effect from the commencement date 11A.16 Application of ongoing requirements to converted approvals and conversion documents 11A.17 Making sure that the Financial Services Register is accurate 11A.18 The 12-week rule 11A.19 Application for This applies to someone applying to be a pure benchmark 	11A.14	checks and em- ployment	This applies.
 ibilities maps does not apply. ibilities maps does not apply as that function does not apply to a pure benchmark success. ibilities applies to some apply as the planet does not apply apply. 	11A.15	approved per- sons to take ef- fect from the commencement	This applies.
that the Finan- cial Services Re- gister is accuratedoes not apply as that function does not apply to a pure benchmark SMCR firm.11A.18The 12-week ruleThis applies.11A.19Application forThis applies to someone applying to be a pure benchmark	11A.16	ongoing re- quirements to converted ap- provals and con- version	
rule 11A.19 Application for This applies to someone applying to be a pure benchmark	11A.17	that the Finan- cial Services Re-	does not apply as that function does not apply to a pure
	11A.18		This applies.
	11A.19		

11A.20Prohibition ordersThis applies.11A.21Reporting under SUP 15.11This applies.11A.22Calculations for retail inter- mediariesThis will generally not apply as for the most part it relates to certification employees. It applies to a board director.11A.23Deciding which category a firm is inSUP TP 11A.23. IR applies. SUP TP 11A.25A.4R adjusts the reference to the Individual Accountability (FCA-Authorised Firms) Instru- ment 2019) in this rule.11A.23Deciding which category a firm is inSUP TP 11A.23. IR applies. SUP TP 11A.23. IR is that if a firm acquires permis- sion for any regulated activities other than benchmark activities before 7 December 2020: (a)the conversion arrangements in SUP TP 11A will not apply to it; (b)SUP TP 11A.15 and SUP TP 11A.23.2G will not apply; (c)the firm will become an SMCR firm; and (d)the firm will need to apply for and obtain new approvals un- der SUP 10C (FCA senior managers regime for approved persons in SMCR firms) before its change of permission takes effect. Most of the rest of SUP TP 11A.23 does not apply as it relates to enhanced scope SMCR firms or opting to be a core SMCR firm. SUP TP 11A.23.10G applies.11A.24Claims manage- ment firmsDoes not apply.11A.25FormsIn general, this does not apply. It only applies if the firm has to submit a Form K (for which, please see the entry in this table for SUP TP 11A.25).11A.24Application, purpose and definitions	Section	Title	How it applies
ordersIf the second			
SUP 15.11certification employees. It applies to a board director.11A.22Calculations for retail inter- mediariesThis does not apply.11A.23Deciding which category a firm is inSUP TP 11A.23.1R applies. SUP TP 11A.25A.4R adjusts the reference to the Individual Accountability (FCA-Authorised Firms) Instru- ment 2019) in this rule.11A.23Deciding which category a firm is inSUP TP 11A.23.1R applies. SUP TP 11A.25A.4R adjusts the reference to the Individual Accountability (FCA-Authorised Firms) Instru- ment 2019) in this rule.11A.24Deciding which category a firm is inSUP TP 11A.23.1R applies. SUP TP 11A.23.1R is that if a firm acquires permis- sion for any regulated activities other than benchmark activities before 7 December 2020: (a)the conversion arrangements in SUP TP 11A will not apply to it; (b)SUP TP 11A.15 and SUP TP 11A.23.2G will not apply; (c)the firm will become an SMCR firm; and (d)the firm will need to apply for and obtain new approvals un- der SUP 10C (FCA senior managers regime for approved persons in SMCR firms) before its change of permission takes effect. Most of the rest of SUP TP 11A.23 does not apply as it relates to enhanced scope SMCR firms or opting to be a core SMCR firm. SUP TP 11A.23.1G applies.11A.24Claims manage- ment firmsThe waiver referred to in SYSC 23 Annex 1 6.12R (as set out the In- dividual Accountability (FCA-Authorised Benchmark Firms) In- strument 2020) may be given before the commencement date. If it is, the firm is a limited scope SMCR benchmark firm for the purpose of SUP TP 11A unless the waiver says otherwise.11A.24Claims manage- ment firmsDoes not apply.11A.25FormsIn general, this doe	TTA.20		inis applies.
 retail intermediaries 11A.23 Deciding which category a firm is in SUP TP 11A.23.1R applies. SUP TP 11A.25A.4R adjusts the reference to the Individual Accountability (FCA-Authorised Firms) Instrument 2019) in this <i>rule</i>. The effect of SUP TP 11A.23.1R is that if a <i>firm</i> acquires <i>permission</i> for any <i>regulated activities</i> other than benchmark activities before 7 December 2020: (a)the conversion arrangements in SUP TP 11A.23.2G will not apply to it; (b)SUP TP 11A.15 and SUP TP 11A.23.2G will not apply; (c)the <i>firm</i> will need to apply for and obtain new approvals under SUP 10C (FCA senior managers regime for approved persons in SMCR firms) before its change of <i>permission</i> takes effect. Most of the rest of SUP TP 11A.23 does not apply as it relates to enhanced scope SMCR firms or opting to be a core SMCR firm. SUP TP 11A.23.10G applies. The <i>waiver</i> referred to in SYSC 23 Annex 1 6.12R (as set out the Individual Accountability (FCA-Authorised Benchmark Firm) Instrument 2020) may be given before the commencement date. If it is, the <i>firm</i> is a limited scope SMCR benchmark firm for the purpose of SUP TP 11A unless the <i>waiver</i> says otherwise. 11A.24 Claims management firms 11A.25 Forms In general, this does not apply. It only applies if the <i>firm</i> has to submit a Form K (for which, please see the entry in this table for SUP TP 11A.5). 	11A.21		
 to the Individual Accountability (FCA-Authorised Firms) Instrument 2019) in this <i>rule</i>. The effect of SUP TP 11A.23.1R is that if a <i>firm</i> acquires <i>permission</i> for any <i>regulated activities</i> other than benchmark activities before 7 December 2020: (a)the conversion arrangements in SUP TP 11A will not apply to it; (b)SUP TP 11A.15 and SUP TP 11A.23.2G will not apply; (c)the <i>firm</i> will become an <i>SMCR firm</i>; and (d)the <i>firm</i> will need to apply for and obtain new approvals under SUP 10C (FCA senior managers regime for approved persons in SMCR firms) before its change of <i>permission</i> takes effect. Most of the rest of SUP TP 11A.23 does not apply as it relates to enhanced scope SMCR firms or opting to be a core SMCR firm. SUP TP 11A.23.10G applies. The <i>waiver</i> referred to in SYSC 23 Annex 1 6.12R (as set out the Individual Accountability (FCA-Authorised Benchmark Firms) Instrument 2020) may be given before the commencement date. If it is, the <i>firm</i> is a limited scope SMCR benchmark firm for the purpose of SUP TP 11A unless the <i>waiver</i> says otherwise. 11A.24 Claims management firms In general, this does not apply. It only applies if the <i>firm</i> has to submit a Form K (for which, please see the entry in this table for SUP TP 11A.5). 	11A.22	retail inter-	This does not apply.
 sion for any regulated activities other than benchmark activities before 7 December 2020: (a)the conversion arrangements in SUP TP 11A will not apply to it; (b)SUP TP 11A.15 and SUP TP 11A.23.2G will not apply; (c)the firm will become an SMCR firm; and (d)the firm will need to apply for and obtain new approvals under SUP 10C (FCA senior managers regime for approved persons in SMCR firms) before its change of permission takes effect. Most of the rest of SUP TP 11A.23 does not apply as it relates to enhanced scope SMCR firms or opting to be a core SMCR firm. SUP TP 11A.23.10G applies. The waiver referred to in SYSC 23 Annex 1 6.12R (as set out the Individual Accountability (FCA-Authorised Benchmark Firms) Instrument 2020) may be given before the commencement date. If it is, the firm is a limited scope SMCR benchmark firm for the purpose of SUP TP 11A unless the waiver says otherwise. 11A.24 Claims management firms In general, this does not apply. It only applies if the firm has to submit a Form K (for which, please see the entry in this table for SUP TP 11A.5). 	11A.23	category a firm	to the Individual Accountability (FCA-Authorised Firms) Instru-
 it; (b)SUP TP 11A.15 and SUP TP 11A.23.2G will not apply; (c)the <i>firm</i> will become an <i>SMCR firm</i>; and (d)the <i>firm</i> will need to apply for and obtain new approvals under SUP 10C (FCA senior managers regime for approved persons in SMCR firms) before its change of <i>permission</i> takes effect. Most of the rest of SUP TP 11A.23 does not apply as it relates to enhanced scope SMCR firms or opting to be a core SMCR firm. SUP TP 11A.23.10G applies. The <i>waiver</i> referred to in SYSC 23 Annex 1 6.12R (as set out the Individual Accountability (FCA-Authorised Benchmark Firms) Instrument 2020) may be given before the commencement date. If it is, the <i>firm</i> is a limited scope SMCR benchmark firm for the purpose of SUP TP 11A unless the <i>waiver</i> says otherwise. 11A.24 Claims management firms In general, this does not apply. It only applies if the <i>firm</i> has to submit a Form K (for which, please see the entry in this table for SUP TP 11A.5). 			sion for any regulated activities other than benchmark activities
 (c)the <i>firm</i> will become an <i>SMCR firm</i>; and (d)the <i>firm</i> will need to apply for and obtain new approvals under SUP 10C (FCA senior managers regime for approved persons in SMCR firms) before its change of <i>permission</i> takes effect. Most of the rest of SUP TP 11A.23 does not apply as it relates to enhanced scope SMCR firms or opting to be a core SMCR firm. SUP TP 11A.23.10G applies. The <i>waiver</i> referred to in SYSC 23 Annex 1 6.12R (as set out the Individual Accountability (FCA-Authorised Benchmark Firms) Instrument 2020) may be given before the commencement date. If it is, the <i>firm</i> is a limited scope SMCR benchmark firm for the purpose of SUP TP 11A unless the <i>waiver</i> says otherwise. Claims management firms In general, this does not apply. It only applies if the <i>firm</i> has to submit a Form K (for which, please see the entry in this table for SUP TP 11A.5). 			
 (d)the <i>firm</i> will need to apply for and obtain new approvals under SUP 10C (FCA senior managers regime for approved persons in SMCR firms) before its change of <i>permission</i> takes effect. Most of the rest of SUP TP 11A.23 does not apply as it relates to enhanced scope SMCR firms or opting to be a core SMCR firm. SUP TP 11A.23.10G applies. The <i>waiver</i> referred to in SYSC 23 Annex 1 6.12R (as set out the Individual Accountability (FCA-Authorised Benchmark Firms) Instrument 2020) may be given before the commencement date. If it is, the <i>firm</i> is a limited scope SMCR benchmark firm for the purpose of SUP TP 11A unless the <i>waiver</i> says otherwise. 11A.24 Claims management firms 11A.25 Forms In general, this does not apply. It only applies if the <i>firm</i> has to submit a Form K (for which, please see the entry in this table for SUP TP 11A.5). 			(b)SUP TP 11A.15 and SUP TP 11A.23.2G will not apply;
 der SUP 10C (FCA senior managers regime for approved persons in SMCR firms) before its change of <i>permission</i> takes effect. Most of the rest of SUP TP 11A.23 does not apply as it relates to enhanced scope SMCR firms or opting to be a core SMCR firm. SUP TP 11A.23.10G applies. The <i>waiver</i> referred to in SYSC 23 Annex 1 6.12R (as set out the Individual Accountability (FCA-Authorised Benchmark Firms) Instrument 2020) may be given before the commencement date. If it is, the <i>firm</i> is a limited scope SMCR benchmark firm for the purpose of SUP TP 11A unless the <i>waiver</i> says otherwise. 11A.24 Claims management firms 11A.25 Forms In general, this does not apply. It only applies if the <i>firm</i> has to submit a Form K (for which, please see the entry in this table for SUP TP 11A.5). 			(c)the firm will become an SMCR firm; and
enhanced scope SMCR firms or opting to be a core SMCR firm. SUP TP 11A.23.10G applies.The waiver referred to in SYSC 23 Annex 1 6.12R (as set out the In- dividual Accountability (FCA-Authorised Benchmark Firms) In- strument 2020) may be given before the commencement date. If it is, the firm is a limited scope SMCR benchmark firm for the purpose of SUP TP 11A unless the waiver says otherwise.11A.24Claims manage- ment firms11A.25FormsIn general, this does not apply. It only applies if the firm has to submit a Form K (for which, please see the entry in this table for SUP TP 11A.5).			der SUP 10C (FCA senior managers regime for approved persons
 dividual Accountability (FCA-Authorised Benchmark Firms) In- strument 2020) may be given before the commencement date. If it is, the <i>firm</i> is a limited scope SMCR benchmark firm for the purpose of SUP TP 11A unless the <i>waiver</i> says otherwise. 11A.24 Claims manage- ment firms Does not apply. Does not apply. It only applies if the <i>firm</i> has to submit a Form K (for which, please see the entry in this table for SUP TP 11A.5). 			enhanced scope SMCR firms or opting to be a core SMCR firm.
ment firms 11A.25 Forms In general, this does not apply. It only applies if the <i>firm</i> has to submit a Form K (for which, please see the entry in this table for SUP TP 11A.5).			dividual Accountability (FCA-Authorised Benchmark Firms) In- strument 2020) may be given before the commencement date . If it is, the <i>firm</i> is a limited scope SMCR benchmark firm for the
submit a Form K (for which, please see the entry in this table for SUP TP 11A.5).	11A.24		Does not apply.
11A.1 Application, purpose and definitions	11A.25	Forms	submit a Form K (for which, please see the entry in this table
	11A.1		Application, purpose and definitions

SUP TP 12 Transitional provisions relating to tied agents

	(2)	0			
(1)	(2) Material to which the transitional provision applies	(3)	(4) Transitional provision	(5) Transitional provision: dates in force	(6) Handbook provision: coming into force
12.1	SUP 12	R	(1) This rule applies to a <i>MiFID invest-</i> <i>ment firm</i> in respect of a <i>tied agent</i> that is not an <i>appointed</i> <i>representative</i> and is not an <i>FCA registered</i> <i>tied agent</i> be- cause it is es- tablished in an <i>EEA State</i> .	Three years starting with the first day after <i>IP</i> com- pletion day	IP completion day
			(2) A MiFID in- vestment firm must not ap- point a tied agent referred to in (1), or al- low such an agent to con- tinue to act for it, unless it accepted, re- sponsibility in writing for the agent's activ- ities in acting as its tied agent.		
12.2	SUP 12.5.8R, SUP 12.6.15R, SUP 12.7.9R, SUP 12.8.6R and SUP 12.9.5R	R	(1) This rule applies to a <i>MiFID invest-</i> <i>ment firm</i> in respect of a <i>tied agent</i> that is not an <i>appointed</i> <i>representative</i> and is not an <i>FCA registered</i>	Three years starting with the first day after <i>IP</i> com- pletion day	IP completion day

	(2)				
(1)	Material to which the transitional provision applies	(3)	(4) Transitional provision	(5) Transitional provision: dates in force	(6) Handbook provision: coming into force
			<i>tied agent</i> be- cause it is es- tablished in an <i>EEA Stat</i> e.		
			(2) The <i>rules</i> in column (2) ap- ply to the ap- pointment referred to in (1) as if the ref- erence in those <i>rules</i> to an <i>FCA regis-</i> <i>tered tied</i> <i>agent</i> in- cluded refer- ence to a <i>tied</i> <i>agent</i> of the type referred to in (1).		
12.3	SUP 12	G	The trans- itional provi- sions in (1) and (2) above reflect the three-year transitional period pro- vided by Regu- lation 13(8) - (10) of the Fin- ancial Services and Markets Act 2000 (Amendment) (EU Exit) Regu- lations 2019.	Three years starting with the first day after <i>IP</i> com- pletion day	IP completion day

SUP TP 13 Transitional provisions relating to appointed representatives

		- 3		1	
	(2) Material to which the transitional provision (1) applies	(3)	(4) Transitional provision	(5) Transitional provision: dates in force	(6) Handbook provision: coming into force
			Contract terms enabling ter- mination		
1	SUP 12.5.5R(4)	R	(1) This trans- itional provi- sion applies to a <i>firm</i> in re- spect of those contracts with <i>appointed</i> <i>representat-</i> <i>ives</i> which are in effect on 8 December 2022.	From 8 De- cember 2022	8 December 2022
			(2) SUP 12.5.5R(4) does not apply to a written con- tract in (1).		
			(3) A firm must amend a contract in (1) to comply with SUP 12.5.5R(4) at the first point at which the contract is sub- ject to re- newal or revi- sion following 8 December 2022.		
		_	Annual reviews		
2	SUP 12.6A.2R	R	(1) This trans- itional provi- sion applies to a <i>firm</i> with one or more <i>appointed</i> <i>representat</i> -	From 8 De- cember 2022 to 30 Nov- ember 2023	8 December 2022

	(2)				
	Material to which the transitional provision		(4) Transitional	(5) Transitional provision:	(6) Handbook provision: coming into
(1)	applies	(3)	provision	dates in force	force
			<i>ives</i> on 8 December 2022. (2) The <i>firm</i> must complete its first review of the <i>ap</i> - <i>pointed rep</i> - <i>resentatives</i> in (1) for the pur- poses of SUP 12.6A.2R on or before 30 Nov- ember 2023. Self-as-		
3	SUP 12.6A.6R	R	sessments (1) This trans- itional provi- sion applies to a <i>firm</i> with one or more <i>appointed</i> <i>representat-</i> <i>ives</i> on 8 De- cember 2022.	From 8 De- cember 2022 to 30 Nov- ember 2023	8 December 2022
			(2) The gov- erning body of the firm must approve the firm's first self- assessment document on or before 30 November 2023.		
			Appointed representative reporting		
4	SUP 12.7.9DR	R	(1) This trans- itional provi- sion applies to a <i>firm</i> with one or more <i>appointed</i> <i>repres-</i> <i>entatives</i> .	From 8 De- cember 2022 to 30 Nov- ember 2023	8 December 2022
			(2) A <i>firm</i> is not required to submit the form in SUP 12 Annex 6 in re- spect of its <i>ac</i> - <i>counting ref</i>		

(1)	(2) Material to which the transitional provision applies	(3)	(4) Transitional provision	(5) Transitional provision: dates in force	(6) Handbook provision: coming into force
			<i>erence date</i> falling before 1 December 2023. Verification of firm details		
5	SUP 16.10.4R	R	 (1) This transitional provision applies to a <i>firm</i> with one or more <i>appointed representatives</i> on 8 December 2022. (2) A <i>firm</i> must undertake its first 	From 8 De- cember 2022 to 30 Nov- ember 2023	1 April 2005
			check of the accuracy of in- formation about its ap- pointed rep- resentatives when comply- ing with SUP 16.10.4R in re- spect of its first account- ing reference date falling on		
			or after 1 De- cember 2023.		

SUP TP 14 Transitional provisions relating to financial promotion notifications and reports

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
	Material to which the transitional provision applies		Transitional provision	Transitional provision: dates in force	Handbook pro- vision: coming into force
14.1	SUP 16.31.5R	R	(1) This trans- itional provi- sion applies to a <i>firm</i> that ap- plies for <i>ap-</i> <i>prover permis-</i> <i>sion</i> on or be- fore 6 February 2024 and whose ap- plication has yet to be de- termined.	From 7 Febru- ary 2024	6 November 2023
			(2) The re- quirement to submit noti- fications to the FCA for the purposes of SUP 16.31.5R applies to a <i>firm</i> in (1).		
14.2	SUP 16.31.5R	G	The effect of the trans- itional provi- sion in 14.1 is that a <i>firm</i> that applies for <i>approver</i> <i>permission</i> on or before 6 February 2024 must begin complying with the noti- fication re- quirements in SUP 16.31.5R from 7 Febru- ary 2024. Or- dinarily, a <i>firm</i> applying for	From 7 Febru- ary 2024	6 November 2023

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
			approver per- mission would only begin submitting such notifica- tions follow- ing the grant of its approver permission.		
14.3	SUP 16.31.9R	R	(1) This trans- itional provi- sion applies to a <i>firm</i> that ap- plies for <i>ap</i> - <i>prover per-</i> <i>mission</i> on or before 6 Feb- ruary 2024 and whose ap- plication has yet to be de- termined.	From 7 Febru- ary 2024	6 November 2023
			(2) The re- quirement to submit bi-an- nual reports to the FCA for the purposes of SUP 16.31.9R applies to a <i>firm</i> in (1).		
			(3) A <i>firm</i> in (1) must sub- mit its first bi- annual report for the pur- pose of SUP 16.31.9R in re- spect of the re- porting period beginning on 7 February 2024 and end- ing on the earlier of:		
			(a) the firm's accounting reference date; or		
			(b) the date falling 6 <i>months</i> after the firm's ac- counting ref- erence date.		
14.4	SUP 16.31.9R	G	The effect of the trans- itional provi	From 7 Febru- ary 2024	6 November 2023

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
			sion in 14.3 is that a <i>firm</i> that applies for <i>approver</i> <i>permission</i> on or before 6 February 2024 must comply with the bi-an- nual reporting requirement while its ap- plication is be- ing deter- mined. The <i>firm</i> must sub- mit its first bi- annual report to cover the period from 7 February 2024 to the date that would otherwise mark the end of a reporting period. Or- dinarily, a <i>firm</i> applying for <i>approver per- mission</i> would be required to submit its first bi-annual re- port only fol- lowing the grant of its <i>ap- prover</i> <i>permission</i> .		

Schedule 1 Record keeping requirements

Sch 1.1 G

The aim of the *guidance* in the following table is to give the reader a quick overall view of the relevant record keeping requirements.

It is not a complete statement of those requirements and should not be relied on as if it were.

Sch 1.2 G

Handbook reference	Subject of record	Contents of record	When record must be made	Retention period
SUP 4.3.17 R (3) [FCA] [PRA]	Data for <i>actuary</i> (or <i>actuaries</i> ap- pointed under SUP 4 (Actuaries)	Such data as the actuary (or actu- aries) appointed under SUP 4 (Ac- tuaries) reason- ably require	Not specified	Not specified
SUP 12.6A.4R	Appointed rep- resentatives	Written record of each review	Following each review under- taken for the purposes of SUP 12.6A.2R or SUP 12.6A.3R	6 years from date of review
SUP 12.6A.8R	Appointed rep- resentatives	Copy of each ap- proved self-as- sessment document	Following ap- proval by the firm's governing body	6 years from date of approval
SUP 12.9.1 R, SUP 12.9.2 R, [FCA] [PRA]	Appointed representatives	(1) Appointed representative's name	On appointment, amendment of contract or ter- mination of contract	3 years from ter- mination or amend- ment of the con- tract, other than in re- spect of <i>tied agents</i> when period is five years.
SUP 12.9.5 R [FCA] [PRA]	FCA registered tied agents	If a MiFID invest- ment firm ap- points an FCA re- gistered tied agent the record		

Handbook reference	Subject of record	Contents of record	When record must be made	Retention period
		keeping re- quirements in SUP 12.9 applies to that firm as though the FCA registered tied agent were an appointed rep- resentative.		
		(2) Copy of the original contract with the ap- pointed repres- entative and any subsequent amendments to it (including de- tails of any re- strictions placed on the activities which the ap- pointed repres- entative may carry on)		
		(3) Date and reason for ter- minating or amending the contract		
		(4) arrangements agreed with other <i>principals</i> under SUP 12.4.5B R		
		(2) The details re- lating to those services or activit- ies (as set out in SUP 13.6 and SUP 13.7).		(2) firm ceasing to have any <i>EEA</i> branches or cross- border services.
SUP 16.8.23 R [FCA] [PRA]	Persistency re- ports and data reports	Records to en- able the <i>firm</i> to monitor regu- larly the persist- ency of <i>life pol-</i> <i>icies</i> and stake- holder pensions effected through each of its <i>repres-</i> <i>entatives</i> and make the re- quired reports to the <i>FCA</i> .	Not specified	Not specified

Schedule 4 Powers exercised

Sch 4.1 G

The following powers and related provisions in or under the <i>Act</i> have been exercised by the <i>FCA</i> to make the <i>rules</i> in <i>SUP</i> :						
Section 59 (Approval for particular arrangements)						
Section 138 (General rule-making power)						
Section 139(1) and (4) (Miscellaneous ancillary matters)						
Section 141 (Insurance business rules)						
Section 144 (Price stabilising rules)						
Section 145 (Financial promotion rules)						
Section 146 (Money laundering rules)						
Section 147 (Control of information rules)						
Section 149 (Evidential provisions)						
Section 150(2) (Actions for damages)						
Section 156 (General supplementary powers)						
Section 178 (Obligation to notify the Authority: acquisitions of control)						
Section 191D (Obligation to notify the Authority: dispositions of control)						
Section 238(5) (Restrictions on promotion)						
Section 247 (Trust scheme rules)						
Section 293 (Notification requirements)						
Section 318(1) (Exercise of powers through Council)						
Section 340 (Appointment)						
Section 341 (Access to books etc.)						
Paragraph 17(1) (Fees) of Schedule 1 (The Financial Services Authority)						
Regulations 6(1) (FSA rules) and 12 (applications for authorisation) of the OEIC Regulations						
Article 4(1) of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 (Transitional Provi- sions and Savings) (Rules) Order 2001(SI 2001/1534)						

Sch 4.2 G

The following powers and related provisions in or under the Act have been exercised by the FSA to give the guidance in SUP:

Section 157(1) (Guidance)

Article 11(1) of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 (Transitional Provisions and Savings) (Rules) Order 2001 (SI 2001/1534)

Sch 4.3 G

The following powers and related provisions in or under the *Act* have been exercised by the *FCA* in *SUP* to direct or require:

Section 51 (Applications under this Part) Section 60 (Applications for approval) Section 148(3) (Modification or waiver of rules) Section 182 (Notification) Section 250(4) and (5) (Modification or waiver of rules) Section 294 (Modification or waiver of rules) Section 316 (Direction by Authority)

Regulation 7(3) and (4) (Modification or waiver of FSA rules) of the OEIC Regulations

Sch 4.4 G

The following additional powers and related provisions have been exercised by the FSA to give the directions and make the guidance in SUP:

Regulation 82 (Reporting requirements) of the *Payment Services Regulations* Regulation 93 (Guidance) of the *Payment Services Regulations* Regulation 49 (Reporting requirements) of the *Electronic Money Regulations*

Regulation 60 (Guidance) of the *Electronic Money Regulations*

Schedule 5 Rights of actions for damages

Sch 5.1 G

- 1 The table below sets out the *rules* in *SUP* contravention of which by an *authorised person* may be actionable under section 138Dof the *Act* (Actions for damages) by a *person* who suffers loss as a result of the contravention.
- 2 If a "Yes" appears in the column headed "For private person?", the *rule* may be actionable by a "*private person*" under section 138D(or, in certain circumstances, his fiduciary or representative). A "Yes" in the column headed "Removed" indicates that the*FCA* has removed the right of action under section 138D(3)of the *Act*. If so, a reference to the *rule* in which it is removed is also given.
- 3 The column headed "For other person?" indicates whether the rule is actionable by a *person* other than a *private person* (or his fiduciary or representative). If so, an indication of the type of *person* by whom the *rule* is actionable is given.

			Right of action under section			section 138D
Chapter/ Appendix	Section/ Annex	Paragraph	For pri- vate person?	Removed	?	For other person?
All rules in SU	P with the state	us letter "E"	No	No	No	
3	8	All <i>rules</i> in the section	No	No	No	
4	3	13	No	No	No	
4	5	All <i>rules</i> in the section	No	No	No	
10A	All <i>rules</i> in sections SUP 10A.1 to SUP 10A.11		No	No	No	
10C	All <i>rules</i> in sec 10C.1 to SUP 10		No	No	No	
All other rules	All other rules in SUP			No	No	

Sch 5.2 G

Schedule 5A Rights of actions for damages

Schedule 6 Rules that can be waived

Sch 6.1 G [deleted]

Sch 6.1A G

As a result of section 138A of the *Act* (Modification or waiver of rules) the *FCA* has power to waive all its *rules*, other than *rules* made under section 64A (rules of conduct), 137O (Threshold condition code), section 247 (Trust scheme rules), section 248 (Scheme particular rules), section 2611 (Contractual scheme rules) or section 261J (Contractual scheme particulars rules) of the *Act*.